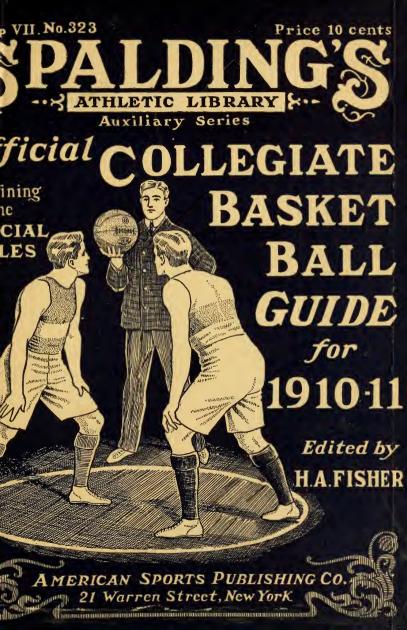
GV 885 57 1910-11











A.G. SPALDING & BROS.

MAINTAIN THEIR OWN HOUSES, FOR DISTRIBUTING THE

SPALDING COMPLETE LINE OF

IN THE FOLLOWING CITIES

HLETIC GOODS



NEW YORK

124-126 Nassau St.
29-33 West 42d St.
NEWARK, N. J.
645 Broad Street
BOSTON, MASS.
141 Federal Street

BUFFALO, N. Y.
611 Main Street
SYRACUSE, N. Y.
University Block
PHTSBURG, PA.
439 Wood Street

PHILADELPHIA, PA. 1210 Chesinut Street BALTIMORE, MD, 208 East Baltimore St. WASHINGTON, D. C. 709 14th St., N.W.

LONDON, ENG,
Three Stores
817-318,
High Holborn, W. C.
78, Cheapside
West End Branch
29, Haymarket, S.W.

CHICAGO
147-149 Wabash Ave.
ST. LOUIS, MO.
416 North Seventh St.
KANSAS CITY, MO.
1120 Grand Ave.

DENVER, COL., 1618 Arapahoe St.

CINCINNATI, O.

119 East Fifth St.

CLEVELAND, O.

741 Euclid Ave.

COLUMBUS, O.

191 South High St.

DETROIT, MICH.

254 Woodward Ave.
LOUISVILLE, KY.

328 West Jefferson St.
INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

211 Massachusetts Ave.

BIRMINGHAM, ENG.

167, New Street

ANCHESTER, ENG.

4, Oxford St. and
1, Lower Moseley St.

EDINBURGH, SCOT.

2 South Charlotte St.

(Co. Frinces St.

SAN FRANCISCO
158-158 Geary St;
SEATTLE, WASH.
711 Second Ave.
LOS ANGELES, CAL.
435 South Spring St.

MILWAUKEE, WIS.
379 East Water St.
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
44 Seventh St., South
ST. PAUL, MINN.
386 Minnegota St.

ATLANTA, GA.
74 N. Broad Street
NEW ORLEANS, LA.
140 Carondelet St.
DALLAS, TEX.
355 Commerce St.

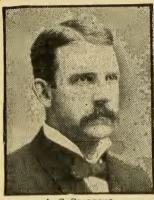
MONTREAL, P. Q.
443 St. James St.
TORONTO, ONT.
189 Yonge St.
SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA
228 Clarence St.

Communications directed to A. G. SPALDING & BROS., at any of the above addresses, will receive prompt attention.



THE SPALDING TRADE-MARK IS THE FOUNDATION OF THE SPALDING BUSINESS

Spalding's Athletic Library



A. G. SPALDING

Anticipating the present tendency of the American people toward a healthful method of living and enjoyment, Spalding's Athletic Library was established in 1892 for the purpose of encouraging athletics in every form, not only by publishing the official rules and records pertaining to the various pastimes, but also by instructing, until to-day Spalding's Athletic Library is unique in its own particular field and has been conceded the greatest educational series on athletic and physical training subjects that has ever been compiled.

The publication of a distinct series of books devoted to athletic sports and pastimes and designed to occupy the premier place in America in its class was an early idea of Mr. A. G. Spalding, who was one of the first in America to publish a handbook devoted to athletic sports, Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide being the initial

number, which was followed at intervals with other handbooks on the sports prominent in the '70s.

Spalding's Athletic Library has had the advice and counsel of Mr. A. G. Spalding in all of its undertakings, and particularly in all books devoted to the national game. This applies especially to Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide and Spalding's Official Base Ball Record, both of which receive the personal attention of Mr. A. G. Spalding, owing to his early connection with the game as the leading pitcher of the champion Boston and Chicago teams of 1872-76. His interest does not stop, however, with matters pertaining to base ball; there is not a sport that Mr. Spalding does not make it his business to become familiar with, and that the Library will always maintain its premier place, with Mr. Spalding's able counsel at hand, goes without saying.

counsel at hand, goes without saving.

The entire series since the issue of the first number has been under the direct personal supervision of Mr. James E. Sullivan, President of the American Sports Publishing Company, and the total series of consecutive numbers reach an aggregate of considerably over three hundred, included in which are many "annuals," that really constitute the history of their particular sport in America year by year, back copies of which are even now eagerly sought for, constituting as they do the really first authentic records of events and official rules that have ever

been consecutively compiled.

When Spalding's Athletic Library was founded, seventeen years ago, track and field athletics were practically unknown outside the larger colleges and a few athletic clubs in the leading cities, which gave occasional meets, when an entry list of 250 competitors was a subject of coment; golf was known only by a comparatively few persons; lawn tennis had some vogue and base ball was practically the only established field

EDITORS OF SPALDING'S ATHLETIC LIBRARY

sport, and that in a professional way; basket ball had just been invented; athletics for the schoolboy—and schoolgirl—were almost unknown, and an advocate of class contests in athletics in the schools could not get a hearing. To-day we find the greatest body of athletes in the world is the Public Schools Athletic League of Greater New York, which has had an entry list at its annual games of over two thousand, and in whose "elementary series" in base ball last year 106 schools competed for the trophy emblematic of the championship.

While Spalding's Athletic Library cannot claim that the rapid growth of athletics in this country is due to it solely, the fact cannot be denied that the books have had a great deal to do with its encouragement, by printing the official rules and instructions for playing the various games at a nominal price, within the reach of everyone, with the sole object that its series might be complete and the one place where a person could look with absolute certainty for the particular book in which he

might be interested.

In selecting the editors and writers for the various books, the leading authority in his particular line has been obtained, with the result that no collection of books on athletic subjects can compare with Spalding's Athletic Library for the prominence of the various authors and their ability to present their subjects in a thorough and practical manner.

A short sketch of a few of those who have edited some of the lead-

ing numbers of Spalding's Athletic Library is given horewith:



JAMES E. SULLIVAN

President American Sports Publishing Company; entered the publishing house of Frank Leslie in 1878, and has been connected continuously with the publishing business since then and also as athletic editor of various New York papers; was a competing athlete; one of the organizers of the Amateur Athletic Union of the United States; has been actively on its board of governors since its organization until the present time, and President for two successive terms; has attended every champion-

ship meeting in America since 1879 and has officiated in some capacity in connection with American amateur championships track and field games for nearly twenty-five years; assistant American director Olympic Games, Paris, 1900; director Pan-American Exposition athletic department, 1901; chief department physical culture Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, 1904; secretary American Committee Olympic Games, at Athens, 1906; honorary director of Athletics at Jamestown Exposition, 1907; secretary American Committee Olympic Games, at London, 1908; member of the Pastime A. C., New York; honorary member Missouri A. C., St. Louis, honorary member Olympic A. C., San Francisco; ex-president Pastime A. Co., New Jersey A. C., Knickerbocker A. C.; president Metropolitan Association of the A. A. U. for fifteen years; president Outdoor Recreation League; with Dr. Luther H. Gulick organized the Public Schools Athletic League of New York, and is now chairman of its games committee and member executive committee; was a pioneer in playground work and one of the organizers of the Outdoor Recreation League of New York and one of the organizers of the Outdoor Recreation League of New York and decorated by King George I. of the Hellenes (Greece) for his services in connection with the Olympic Games at London, 1908; appointed by President Roosevelt to the Olympic Games at London, 1908; appointed by Mayor McClellan, 1908, as member of the Board of Education of Greater New York.



WALTER CAMP

For quarter of a century Mr. Walter Camp of Yale has occupied a leading position in college athletics. It is immaterial what organization is suggested for college athletics, or for the betterment of conditions, insofar as college athletics is concerned, Mr. Camp has always played an important part in its conferences, and the great interest in and high plane of college sport to-day, are undoubtedly due more to Mr. Camp than to any other individual. Mr. Camp has probably written more on college

athletics than any other writer and the leading papers and magazines of America are always anxious to secure his expert opinion on foot ball, track and field athletics, base ball and rowing. Mr. Camp has grown ball, track and lieft athletics, base to a part of Yale's remarkable athletic system, while he has been designated as the "Father of Foot Ball," it is a well known fact that during his college career Mr. Camp was regarded as one of the best players that ever represented Yale on the base ball field, so when we hear of Walter Camp as a foot ball expert we must also remember his remarkable knowledge of the game of base ball, of which he is a great admirer. Mr. Camp has edited Spalding's Official Foot Ball Guide since it was first published, and also the Spalding Athletic Library book on How to Play Foot Ball. There is certainly no man in American college life better qualified to write for Spalding's Athletic Library than Mr.



DR. LUTHER HALSEY GULICK

The leading exponent of physical training in America; one who has worked hard to impress the value of physical training in the schools; when physical training was combined with education at the St. Louis Exposition in 1904 Dr. Gulick played an important part in that congress; he received several awards for his good work and had many honors conferred upon him; he is the author of a great many books on the subject; it was Dr. Gulick, who, acting on the suggestion of James E. Sullivan, organized the Public Schools Athletic League of Greater New York, and

organized the rubic Schools Athlete League of Greater Acts was its first Secretary; Dr. Gulick was also for several years Director of Physical Training in the public schools of Greater New York, resigning the position to assume the Presidency of the Playground Association of America. Dr. Gulick is an authority on all subjects pertaining to physical training and the study of the child.



JOHN B. FOSTER

Successor to the late Henry Chadwick ("Father of Base Ball") as editor of Spald-(Father of Base Ball 7) as editor of Spain-ing's Official Base Ball Guide; sporting editor of the New York Evening Telegram; has been in the newspaper business for many years and is recognized throughout America as a leading writer on the national game; a staunch supporter of organized base ball, his pen has always been used for the betterment of the game.

EDITORS OF SPALDING'S ATHLETIC LIBRARY



TIM MURNANE

Base Ball editor of the Boston Globe and President of the New England League of Base Ball Clubs; one of the best known base ball men of the country; known from coast to coast; is a keen follower of the game and prominent in all its councils; nearly half a century ago was one of America's foremost players; knows the game thoroughly and writes from the point of view both of player and an official.



HARRY PHILIP BURCHELL

Sporting editor of the New York Times; graduate of the University of Pennsylvania; editor of Spalding's Official Lawn Tennis Annual; is an authority on the game; follows the movements of the players minutely and understands not only tennis but all other subjects that can be classed as athletics; no one is better qualified to edit this book than Mr. Burchell.



GEORGE T. HEPBRON

Former Young Men's Christian Association director; for many years an official of the Athletic League of Young Men's Christian Associations of North America; was connected with Dr. Luther H. Gulick in Young Men's Christian Association work for over twelve years; became identified with basket ball when it was in its infancy and has followed it since, being recognized as the leading exponent of the official rules; succeeded Dr. Gulick as editor of the Official Basket Ball

Dr. Gulick as editor of the Official Basket Ball Guide and also editor of the Spalding Athletic Library book on How to Play Basket Ball.



JAMES S. MITCHEL

Former champion weight thrower; holder of numerous records, and is the winner of more championships than any other individual in the history of sport; Mr. Mitchel is a close student of athletics and well qualified to write upon any topic connected with athletic sport; has been for years on the staff of the New York Sun.

EDITORS OF SPALDING'S ATHLETIC LIBRARY



MICHAEL C. MURPHY

The world's most famous athletic trainer; the champion athletes that he has developed for track and field sports, foot ball and base ball fields, would run into thousands; he became famous when at Yale University and has been particularly successful in developing what might be termed championship teams; his rare good judgment has placed him in an enviable position in the athletic world; now with the University of Pennsylvania; during his career has trained only at two col-

leges and one athletic club, Yale and the University of Pennsylvania and Detroit Athletic Club; his most recent triumph was that of training the famous American team of athletes that swept the field at the Olympic Games of 1908 at London.



DR. C. WARD CRAMPTON

Succeeded Dr. Gulick as director of physical training in the schools of Greater New York: as secretary of the Public Schools Athletic League is at the head of the most remarkable organization of its kind in the world; is a practical athlete and gymnast himself, and has been for years connected with the physical training system in the schools of Greater New York, having had charge of the High School of Commerce,



DR. GEORGE J. FISHER

Has been connected with Y. M. C. A. work from any years as physical director at Cincinnati and Brooklyn, where he made such a high reputation as organizer that he was chosen to succeed Dr. Luther H. Gulick as Secretary of the Athletic League of Y. M. C. A.'s of North America, when the latter resigned to take charge of the physical training in the Public Schools of Greater New York,



DR. GEORGE ORTON

On athletics, college athletics, particularly track and field, foot ball, soccer foot ball, and training of the youth, it would be hard to find one better qualified than Dr. Orton; has had the necessary athletic experience and the ability to impart that experience intelligently to the youth of the land; for years was the American, British and Canadian champion runner.

EDITORS OF SPALDING'S ATHLETIC LIMBARY



FREDERICK R. TOOMSS

A well known authority on skating, rowing, boxing, racquets, and other athletic sports; was sporting editor of American Press Association, New York; dramatic editor; is a lawyer and has served several terms as a member of Assembly of the Legislature of the State of New York; has written several novels and hastorical works.



R. L. WELCH

A resident of Chicago; the popularity of indoor base ball is chiefly due to his efforts; a player himself of no mean ability; a first-class organizer; he has followed the game of indoor base ball from its inception.



DR. HENRY S. ANDERSON

Has been connected with Yale University for vears and is a recognized authority on gymnastics; is admitted to be one of the leading authorities in America on gymnastic subjects; is the author of many books on physical training.



CHARLES M. DANIELS

Just the man to write an authoritative book on swimning; the fastest swimmer the world has ever known; member New York Athletic Club swimming team and an Olympic champion at Athens in 1906 and London, 1908. In his book on Swimming, Champion Daniels describes just the methods one must use to become an expert swimmer.



GUSTAVE BOJUS

Mr. Bojus is most thoroughly qualified to write intelligently on all subjects pertaining to gymnastics and athletics; in his day one of America's most famous amateur athletes; has competed successfully in gymnastics and many other sports for the New York Turn Verein; for twenty years he has been promient in teaching gymnastics and athletics; was responsible for the famous gymnastic championship teams of Columbia University; now with the Jersey City high schools.

EDITORS OF SPALDING'S ATHLETIC LIBRARY



CHARLES JACOBUS

Admitted to be the "Father of Roque;" one of America's most expert players, winning the Olympic Championship at St. Louis in 1904; an ardent supporter of the game and follows it minutely, and much of the success of roque is due to his untiring efforts; certainly there is no one better qualified to write on this subject than Mr. Jacobus.



DR. E. B. WARMAN

Well known as a physical training expert; was probably one of the first to enter the field and is the author of many books on the subject; lectures extensively each year all over the country.



W. J. CROMIE

Now with the University of Pennsylvanias was formerly a Y. M. C. A. physical director; a keen student of all gymnastic matters; the author of many books on subjects pertaining to physical training.



G. M. MARTIN

By profession a physical director of the Young Men's Christian Association; a close student of all things gymnastic, and cames for the classes in the gymnasium or clubs.



PROF. SENAC

A leader in the fencing world; has maintained a fencing school in New York for years and developed a great many champions; understands the science of fencing thoroughly and the benefits to be derived therefrom.

Giving the Titles of all Spalding Athletic Library Books now in print, grouped for ready reference

SD	ATI	INC	OFF	CTAT	ANNUALS
		TIAGE			

	~~	
No.	- 1	Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide
No.	IA	Spalding's Official Base Ball Record
No.	2	Spalding's Official Foot Ball Guide
No.	2A	Spalding's Official Soccer Foot Ball Cuide
No.	3	Spalding's Official Cricket Guide
No.	4	Spalding's Official Lawn Tennis Annual
No.	5	Spalding's Official Golf Guide
No.		Spalding's Official Ice Hockey Guide
No.	7	Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide
No.	7 A	
No.	8	Spalding's Official Lacrosse Guide
No.	9	Spalding's Official Indoor Base Ball Guide
No.	10	Spalding's Official Roller Polo Guide
No.	12	Spalding's Official Athletic Almanac
No.	12A	Spalding's Official Athletic Rules

Group I.

Base Ball

No.1 Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide No. 1A Official Base Ball Record. No. 202 How to Play Base Ball. No. 223 No. 232 How to Bat. How to Run Bases.

No. 230 How to Pitch. No. 229 How to Catch

No. 225 How to Play First Base. No. 226 How to Play Second Base. How to Play Third Base. No. 227 No. 228 How to Play Shortstop.

No. 224 How to Play the Outfield. How to Organize a Base Ball League. [Club. How to Organize a Base Ball

How to Manage a Base Ball No. Club. 231. How to Train a Base Ball Team How to Captain a Base Ball

How to Umpire a Game. [Team Technical Base Ball Terms. No. 219 Ready Reckoner of Base Ball Percentages.

BASE BALL AUXILIARIES

No. 336 MinorLeague Base Ball Guide No. 338 Official Book National League of Prof. Base Ball Clubs.

No. 340 Official Handbook National Playground Ball Assn.

Group II. Foot Ball

No.2 Spalding's Official Foot Ball Guide No. 344 A Digest of the Foot Ball Rules No. 324 How to Play Foot Ball. No. 2A Spalding's Official Soccer Foot Ball Guide.

No. 286 How to Play Soccer.

No. 335 How to Play Rugby.

FOOT BALL AUXILIARY

No. 343 Official Rugby Foot Ball Guide. No. 332 Spalding's Official Canadian GPOUD III. Foot Ball Guide.

Cricket No.3 Spalding's Official Cricket Guide.

No. 277 Cricket and How to Play It. Lawn Tennis Group IV.

No. 4 Spalding's Official Lawn Tennis Annual. No. 157

How to Play Lawn Tennis. Strokes and Science of Lawn No. 279 Tennis.

Group V. No. 5 Spalding's Official Golf Guide No. 276 How to Play Golf.

GPOUD VI. Hockeu

No. 6 Spalding's Official Ice Hockey Guide. How to Play Ice Hockey. No. 304

Field Hockey. No. 154 (Lawn Hockey.

No. 188 | Parlor Hockey. Garden Hockey. No. 180 Ring Hockey.

HOCKEY AUXILIARY No. 256 Official Handbook Ontario

Group VII. Hockey Asso. Basket Ball No. 7 Spalding's Official Basket

Ball Guide. Spalding's Official Women's No. 7A

Basket Ball Guide. No. 192 How to Play Basket Ball.

BASKET BALL AUXILIARY No. 323 Official Collegiate Basket Ball Handbook.

Lacrosse

Athletic

Group VIII.

GPOUD XIII. No. 8 Spalding's Official Lacrosse Accomplishments Guide How to Swim. No. 177 No. 201 How to Play Lacrosse. No. 296 Speed Swimming. No. 128 How to Row. Group IX. Indoor Base Ball No. 209 How to Become a Skater. No. 9 Spalding's Official Indoor Base No. 178 How to Train for Bicycling. Ball Guide. No. 23 No. 282 Canoeing. GPOUD X. Polo Roller Skating Guide. Group XIV. Maniu Sports Spalding's Official Roller Polo No. 10 Guide. No. 18 No. 162 Fencing. (By Breck.) No. 129 Water Polo. Boxing. Equestrian Polo. No. 199 No. 165 No. 140 No. 236 Fencing. (By Senac.) Wrestling. How to Wrestle. Ground Tumbling. Group XI. Miscellaneous Games No. 102 No. 248 Archery. No. 138 Croquet. No. 233 Jiu Jitsu No. 271 No. 166 How to Swing Indian Clubs. Roque. No. 200 Dumb Bell Exercises. Racquets. No. 143 No. 194 Squash-Racquets. Indian Clubs and Dumb Bells. No. 262 Court Tennis. Medicine Ball Exercises. No. 13 No. 167 Hand Ball. No. 29 No. 191 Pulley Weight Exercises. How to Punch the Bag. Quoits. Tumbling for Amateurs. Professional Wrestling. No. 289 No. 170 Push Ball. No. 14 No. 207 Curling. No. 326 Lawn Bowls. GPOUD XV. Gumnastics No. 188 Lawn Games. Grading of Gymnastic Exercises. [Dumb Bell Drills. No. 104 No. 189 Children's Games. cises. [Dumb Bell Drills. Graded Calisthenics and No. 341 How to Bowl. No. 214 Barnjum Bar Bell Drill. In door and Outdoor Gymnastic Games. No. 254 GPOUD XII. Athletics No. 158 No. 12 Spalding's Official Athletic Almanac. No. 124 How to Become a Gymnast. No. 12A Spalding's Official Athletic No. 287 Fancy Dumb Bell and March-Rules. ing Drills. [Apparatus. Pyramid Building Without No. 27 College Athletics. No. 327 No. 182 All Around Athletics. No. 328 Exercises on the Parallel Bars. No. 156 Athletes' Guide. 329 Pyramid Building with Wands, Chairs and Ladders GYMNASTIC AUXILIARY No. 329 No. 87 No. 273 Athletic Primer. Olympic Games at Athens, 1906 No. 252 No. 255 No. 174 How to Sprint. No. 345 Official Handbook I. C. A. A. How to Run 100 Yards. Gymnasts of America. Distance and Cross Country Group XVI. Phusical Culture Thrower. Running. How to Become a Weight Ten Minutes' Exercise for No. 161 No. 259 No. 55 No. 246 Official Sporting Rules. [boys. Busy Men. Physical Education and Hy-Scientific Physical Training Athletic Training for School-No. 208 No. 149 No. 317 Marathon Running. No. 331 Schoolvard Athletics. and Care of the Body. No. 142 No. 342 Physical Training Simplified. Walking for Health and Com-No. 185 No. 213 No. 238 No. 234 Hints on Health. petition. 285 Health Answers. ATHLETIC AUXILIARIES Muscle Building. [ning. School Tactics and Maze Run-No. 339 Intercollegiate Official Hand-Tensing Exercises. [nastics. Health by Muscular Gym-Indigestion Treated by Gym-No. 261 No. 302 Y. M. C. A. Official Handbook. No. 285 Public Schools Athletic No. 313 No. 288 League Official Handbook. No. 290 Get Well: Keep Well. [nastics. Twenty-Minute Exercises. No. 314 Girls' Athletics. No. 325 No. 308 Official Handbook New York Physical Training for the No. 330 Interscholastic Athletic School and Class Room. Association. No. 346 How to Live 100 Years.

Base Ball Group I

No. 1-Spaining Base Ball Guide. Official



The leading Base Ball annual of the country, and the official authority of the game. Contains the official playing rules, with an explanatory index of the rules compiled by Mr. A. G. Spalding; pictures of all the teams in the National,

American and minor leagues; reviews of the season; college Base Ball, and a great deal of interesting information. Price 10 cents.

No. 1A - Spalding's Official Base Ball Record.

Something new in Base Ball. Contains records of all kinds from the beginning of the National League and official averages of all professional organizations for past season. Illustrated with pictures of leading teams and players. Price 10 cents.

No. 202-How to Play Base Ball.

Edited by Tim Murnane. New and revised edition. Illustrated with pictures showing how all the various curves and drops are thrown and portraits of leading players. Price 10 cents.

No. 223-How to Bat.

There is no better way of becoming a proficient batter than by reading this book and practising the directions. Numerous illustrations. Price 10 cents.

232-How to Run the Bases.

directions for excelling as a base runner: tells when to run and when not to do so; how and when to slide; team work on the bases; in fact, every point without recourse to the arduous work of of the game is thoroughly explained. figuring, the publishers had these tables Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 230-How to Pitch.

A new, up-to-date book. Its contents are the practical ceaching of men who have reached the top as pitchers, and who know how to impart a knowledge of their art. All the big leagues' pitchers are shown. Price 10 cents.

No. 229-How to Catch.

Every boy who has hopes of being a clever catcher should read how wellknown players cover their position. Pictures of all the noted catchers in the big leagues. Price 10 cents.

No. 225-How to Play First Base.

Illustrated with pictures of all the prominent first basemen. Price 10 cents.

No. 226-How to Play Second Base.

The ideas of the best second basemen have been incorporated in this book for the especial benefit of boys who want to know the fine points of play at this point of the diamond. Price 10 cents.

No. 227-How to Play Third Base.

Third base is, in some respects, the most important of the infield. All the points explained. Price 10 cents.

No. 228-How to Play Shortstop.

Shortstop is one of the hardest positions on the infield to fill, and quick thought and quick action are necessary for a player who expects to make good as a shortstop. Illus. Price 10 cents.

224-How to Play the Outfield.

An invaluable guide for the outfielder. Price 10 cents.

No. 231—How to Coach; How to Captain a Team; How to Manage a Team; How to Umpire; How to Or-ganize a League; Tech-nical Terms of Base Ball. A useful guide. Price 10 cents.

This book gives clear and concise No. 219—Ready Reckoner of Base Ball Percentages.

To supply a demand for a book which would show the percentage of clubs compiled by an expert. Price 10 cents.

BASE BALL AUXILIARIES.

No. 336-Minor League Base Rall Guide.

The minors' own guide. Edited by President T. H. Murnane, of the New England League. Price 10 cents.

No. 338-Official Handbook No. of the National League of Professional Base Ball Clubs.

Contains the Constitution, By-Laws, Official Rules, Averages, and schedule of the National League for the current year, together with list of club officers and reports of the annual meetings of the League. Price 10 cents.

No. 340-Official Handbook National Playground Ball Association.

This game is specially adapted for playgrounds, parks, etc., is spreading rapidly. The book contains a description of the game, rules and list of officers. Price 10 cents.

Group II. Foot Ball

No. 2-Spalding's Official Foot Ball Guide.



Edited by Walter Camp. Contains the new rules, with diagram of field; All-America teams as selected by the leading authorities; reviews of the game from various sections of the country; scores; pictures. Price 10 cents.

No. 344-A Digest of the Foot Ball Rules.

This book is meant for the use of officials, to help them to refresh their memories before a game and to afford them a quick means of ascertaining a point during a game. It also gives a ready means of finding a rule in the Official Rule Book, and is of great help to a player in studying the Rules, Compiled by C.W. Short, Harvard, 1908. Price 10 cents.

No. 324-How to Play Foot Ball.

Edited by Walter Camp, of Yale. Everything that a beginner wants to know and many points that an expert will be glad to learn. Snapshots of leading teams and players in action, with comments by Walter Camp. Price 10 cents.

No. 2A-Spalding's Official Association Soccer Foot Ball Guide.

A complete and up-to-date guide to the "Soccer" game in the United States, containing instructions for playing the game, official rules, and in teresting news from all parts of the country. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.



No. 286-How to Play Soc-

How each position should be played, written by the best player in England in his respective position, and illustrated with full-page photographs of players in action. Price 10 cents.

No. 335-How to Play Rugby.

Compiled in England by "Old International." Contains directions for playing the various positions, with diagrams and illustrations. Price 10 cents.

FOOT BALL AUXILIARIES.

No. 332-Spalding's Official Canadian Foot Ball Guide.

The official book of the game in Canada. Price 10 cents.

No. 343-Official Rugby Foot Ball Guide.

The official handbook of the Rugby game, containing the official playing rules, referee's decisions, articles on the game in the United States and pictures of leading teams. Price 10 cents.

Group III. Cricket

No. 3-Spalding's Official Cricket Guide.



The most complete year book of the game that has ever been published in America. Reports of special matches, official rules and pictures of all the leading teams. Price 10 cents.

No. 277-Cricket; and How to Play it.

By Prince Ranjitsinhji. The game described concisely and illustrated with full-page pictures posed especially for this book. Price 10 cents.

Lawn Group IV.

No. 4-Spalding's Official Lawn Tennis Annual.



Contents include reports of all important tournaofficial ranking ments: from 1885 to date; laws of lawn tennis; instructions fer handicapping; decisions on doubtful points: management of tourna-ments; directory of clubs;

laving out and keeping a court. Illustrated. Price 10 cents

No. 157-How to Play Lawn Tennis.

A complete description of lawn tennis; a lesson for beginners and directions telling how to make the most important strokes. Illustrated. Price No. 188-Lawn Hockey, 10 cents.

No. 279-Strokes and Science of Lawn Tennis.

By P. A. Vaile, a leading authority on the game in Great Britain. Every stroke in the game is accurately illustrated and analyzed by the author. Price 10 cents.

Golf Group V.

Official No. 5-Spalding's Golf Guide.

Contains records of all important tournaments, articles on the game in various sections of the GOLF country, pictures of prominent players, official playing rules and general items of interest. Price 10 cents.



No. 276-How to Play Golf.

By James Braid and Harry Vardon, the world's two greatest players tell how they play the game, with numer-ous full-page pictures of them taken country. Illustrated. Price on the links. Price 10 cents.

Hockey Group VI. Tennis No. 6-Spalding's Official Ice

Hockey Guide.



The official year book of the game. Contains the official rules, pictures of leading teams and players. records, review of the season, reports from different sections of the United States and Canada. Price 10 cents.

No. 304-How to Play Ice Hockey.

Contains a description of the duties of each player. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 154-Field Hockey.

Prominent in the sports at Vassar, Smith, Wellesley, Bryn Mawr and other leading colleges. Price 10 cents.

Parlor Hockey, Garden Hockey.

Containing the rules for each game. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 180-Ring Hockey.

A new game for the gymnasium. Exciting as basket ball. Price 10 cents.

HOCKEY AUXILIARY.

256-Official Handbook of the Ontario Hockey Association.

Contains the official rules of the Association, constitution, rules of competition, list of officers, and pictures of leading players. Price 10 cents.

Basket Group VII. Ball

7-Spalding's No. Official Basket Ball Guide.

Edited by George T. Contains the Hepbron. revised official rules, decisions on disputed points, records of prominent teams, reports on the game 10 cents.



No. 7A—Spalding's Official Women's Basket Ball Guide.

Edited by Miss Senda Berenson, of Smith College. Contains the official playing rules and special articles on the game by prominent authorities. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 193-How to Play Basket Ball.

By G. N. Messer. The best book of instruction on the game yet published. Illustrated with numerous pictures and diagrams of plays. Price 10 cents.

BASKET BALL AUXILIARY. No. 323—Collegiate Basket Ball Handbook.

The official publication of the Collegiate Basket Ball Association. Contains the official rules, records, All-America selections, reviews, and pictures. Edited by H. A. Fisher, of Columbia. Price 10 cents.

Group VIII. Lacrosse

No. 8-Spalding's Official Lacrosse Guide.

Contains the constitution, by-laws, playing rules, list of officers and records of the U.S. Inter-Collegiate Lacrosse League. Price 10 cents.

No. 201-How to Play Lacrosse.

Every position is thoroughly explained in a most simple and concise manner, rendering it the best manual of the game ever published. Illustrated with numerous snapshots of important plays. Price 10 cents.

Group IX. Indoor Base Ball

No. 9-Spalding's Official Indoor Base Ball Guide.

America's national game is now vieing with other indoor games as a winter pastime. This book contains the playing rules, pictures of leading teams, and interesting articles on the game by leading authorities on the subject. Price 10 cents.



Group X.

Polo

No. 10—Spalding's Official Roller Polo Guide.

Edited by A. W. Keane. A full description of the game; official rules, records; pictures of prominent players. Price 10 cents



No. 129-Water Polo.

The contents of this book treat of every detail, the individual work of the players, the practice of the team, how to throw the ball, with illustrations and many valuable hints. Price 10 cents.

No. 199-Equestrian Polo.

Compiled by H. L. Fitzpatrick of the New York Sun. Illustrated with portraits of leading players, and contains most useful information for polo players. Price 10 cents.

Group XI. Miscellaneous Games

No. 271-Spalding's Official Roque Guide.

The official publication of the National Roque Association of America. Contains a description of the courts and their construction, diagrams, illustrations, rules and valuable information. Price 10 cents.

No. 138-Spalding's Official Croquet Guide

Contains directions for playing, diagrams of important strokes, description of grounds, instructions for the beginner, terms used in the game, and the official playing rules. Price 10 cents.

No. 341-How to Bowl.

The contents include: diagrams of effective deliveries; hints to beginners; how to score; official rules; spares, how they are made; rules for cocked hat, quintet, cocked hat and feather, battle game, etc. Price 10 cents.

No. 248-Archery.

A new and up-to-date book on this fascinating pastime. The several varieties of archery; instructions for shooting: how to select implements; how to score; and a great deal of interesting information. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 194-Racquets, Squash-Racquets and Court Ten-

How to play each game is thoroughly explained, and all the difficult strokes shown by special photographs taken especially for this book. Contains the official rules for each game. Price 10 cents.

No. 167-Quoits.

Contains a description of the plays used by experts and the official rules. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 170-Push Ball.

This book contains the official rules and a sketch of the game; illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 13-How to Play Hand Ball.

By the world's champion, Michael Egan. Every play is thoroughly explained by text and diagram. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 14-Curling.

A short history of this famous Scottish pastime, with instructions for play, rules of the game, definitions of terms and diagrams of different shots. Price 10 cents.

207-Bowling No. Green; or, Lawn Bowls.

How to construct a green; how to play the game, and the official rules of the Scottish Bowling Association.

No. 189-Children's Games,

Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

These games are intended for use at recesses, and all but the team games have been adapted to large classes. Suitable for children from three to eight years, and include a great variety. Price 10 cents.

No. 188-Lawn Games.

Lawn Hockey, Garden Hockey, Hand Tennis, Tether Tennis; also Volley Ball, Parlor Hockey, Badminton, Basket Goal. Price 10 cents.

Group XII. Athletics

No. 12-Spaining Athletic Almanac. Official

Compiled by J. E. Sullivan, President of the Amateur Athletic Union. The only annual publication now issued that contains a complete list of amateur best-on-records; intercollegiate, swimming, inter-



scholastic, English, Irish, Scotch, Swedish, Continental, South African, Australasian; numerous photos of individual athletes and leading athletic teams. Price 10 cents.

No. 12A-Spalding's Official Athletic Rules.

The A. A. U. is the governing body of athletes in the United States of America, and all games must be held under its rules, which are exclusively published in this handbook, and a copy should be in the hands of every athlete and every club officer in America. Price 10 cents.

No. 27-College Athletics.

M. C. Murphy, the well-known athletic trainer, now with Pennsylvania, the author of this book, has written it especially for the schoolboy and college man, but it is invaluable for the athlete who wishes to excel in any branch of athletic sport; profusely illustrated. Price 10 cents.

182-All-Around Athletics.

Gives in full the method of scoring the All-Around Championship: how to train for the All-Around Championship. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 156-Athlete's Guide.

Full instructions for the beginner. telling how to sprint, hurdle, jump and throw weights, general hints on training: valuable advice to beginners and important A. A. U. rules and their explanations, while the pictures comprise many scenes of champions in action.

No. 273-The Olympic Games at Athens.

A complete account of the Olympic Games of 1906, at Athens, the greatest International Athletic Contest ever held. Compiled by J. E. Sullivan, Special United States Commissioner to the Olympic Games. Price 10 cents.

No. 87-Athletic Primer.

Edited by J. E. Sullivan, Secretary-Treasurer of the Amateur Athletic Union. Tells how to organize an athletic club, how to conduct an athletic meeting, and gives rules for the government of athletic meetings; contents also include directions for laying out athletic grounds, and a very instructive article on training. Price 10 cents.

No. 255-How to Run 100 Yards.

By J. W. Morton, the noted British champion. Many of Mr. Morton's methods of training are novel to American athletes, but his success is the best tribute to their worth. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 174-Distance and Cross-Country Running.

By George Orton, the famous University of Pennsylvania runner. The quarter, half, mile, the longer distances, and cross-country running and steeplechasing, with instructions for training; pictures of leading athletes in action, with comments by the editor? Price 10 cents.

No. 259-Weight Throwing.

Probably no other man in the world has had the varied and long experience of James S. Mitchel, the author, in the weight throwing department of athletics. The book gives valuable information not only for the novice, but for the expert as well. Price 10 cents.

No. 246-Athletic Training for Schoolboys.

By Geo. W. Orton. Each event in the intercollegiate programme is treated of separately. Price 10 cents.

No. 55-Official Sporting Rules.

Contains rules not found in other publications for the government of many sports; rules for wrestling, shuffleboard, snowshoeing, professional racing, pigeon shooting, dog racing, pistol and revolver shooting, British water polo rules, Rugby foot bail rules. Price 10 cents,

No. 252-How to Sprint.

Every athlete who aspires to be a sprinter can study this book to advantage. Price 10 cents.

No. 331—Schoolyard Athletics.

By J. E. Sullivan, Secretary-Treasurer Amateur Athletic Union and member of Board of Education of Greater New York. An invaluable handbook for the teacher and the pupil. Gives a systematic plan for conducting school athletic contests and instructs how to prepare for the various events. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 317-Marathon Running.

A new and up-to-date book on this popular pastime. Contains pictures of the leading Marathon runners, methods of training, and best times made in various Marathon events. Price 10 cents.

No. 342-Walking; for Health and Competition.

Contains a great deal of useful and interesting information for the pedestrian, giving the best methods of walking for recreation or competition. by leading authorities. A history of the famous Fresh Air Club of New York is also included, with specimen tours, rules for competitive walking, records and numerous illustrations Price 10 cents.

ATHLETIC AUXILIARIES.

No. 339-Official Intercollegiate A.A.A.A. Handbook.

Contains constitution, by-laws, and laws of athletics; records from 1876 to date. Price 10 cents.

No. 308-Official Handbook New York Interscholastic Athletic Association.

Contains the Association's records, constitution and by-laws and other information. Price 10 cents.

No. 302-Official Y.M.C.A. Handbook.

Contains the official rules governing all sports under the jurisdiction of the Y, M. C. A., official Y. M. C. A. scoring tables, pentathlon rules, pictures of leading Y. M. G. A. athletes, Frice 10 cents.

No. 313-Official Handbook of the Public Schools Athletic League.

Contains complete list of records, constitution and general review of the season in the Public Schools Athletic League of Greater New York. Illustrated. Price 10 cents,

No. 314—"Girls' Athletics." Official Handbook of the Girls' Branch of the Public Schools Athletic League.

The official publication. Contains constitution and by-laws, list of officers, donors, founders, life and annual members, reports and illustrations, schoolroom games. Edited by Miss Jessie H. Bancroft. Price 10 cents.

Group XIII. Athletic Accomplishments

No. 177-How to Swim.

Will interest the expert as well as the novice; the illustrations were made from photographs especially posed, showing the swimmer in clear water; a valuable feature is the series of "land drill" exercises for the beginner. Price 10 cents.

No. 296-Speed Swimming.

By Champion C. M. Daniels of the New York Athletic Club team, holder of numerous American records, and the best swimmer in America qualified to write on the subject. Any boy should be able to increase his speed in the water after reading Champion Daniels' instructions on the subject. Price 10 cents.

No. 128-How to Row.

By E. J. Giannini, of the New York Athletic Club, one of America's most famous amateur oarsmen and champions. Shows how to hold the oars, the finish of the stroke and other valuable information. Price 10 cents.

No. 23-Canoeing.

Paddling, sailing, cruising and racing canoes and their uses; with hints on rig and management; the choice of a canoe; sailing canoes, racing regulations; canoeing and camping. Fully illustrated. Price 10 cents.

Handbook No. 209-How to Become a Skater.

Contains advice for beginners; how to become a figure skater, showing how to do all the different tricks of the best figure skaters. Pictures of prominent skaters and numerous diagrams. Price 10 cents.

No. 282-Official Roller Skating Guide.

Directions for becoming a fancy and trick roller skater, and rules for roller skating. Pictures of prominent trick skaters in action. Price 10 cents.

No. 178-How to Train for Bicycling.

Gives methods of the best riders when training for long or short distance races; hints on training. Revised and up-to-date in every particular. Price 10 cents.

Group XIV. Manly Sports

No. 140-Wrestling

Catch-as-catch-can style. Seventy illustrations of the different holds, photographed especially and so described that anybody can with little effort learn every one. Price 10 cents.

No. 18-Fencing.

By Dr. Edward Breck, of Boston, editor of The Swordsman, a prominent amateur fencer. A book that has stood the test of time, and is universally acknowledged to be a standard work. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 162-Boxing Guide.

Contains over 70 pages of illustrations showing all the latest blows, posed especially for this book under the supervision of a well-known instructor of boxing, who makes a specialty of teaching and knows how to impart his knowledge. Price 10 cents.

No. 165-The Art of Fencing

By Regis and Louis Senac, of New York, famous instructors and leading authorities on the subject. Gives in detail how every move should be made. Price 10 cents.

No. 236-How to Wrestle.

The most complete and up-to-date book on wrestling ever published. Edited by F. R. Toombs, and devoted principally to special poses and illustrations by George Hackenschmidt, the "Russian Lion." Price 10 cents.

No. 102-Ground Tumbling.

Any boy, by reading this book and following the instructions, can become proficient. Price 10 cents.

No. 289-Tumbling for Ama-

Specially compiled for amateurs by Dr. James T. Gwathmey. Every variety of the pastime explained by text and pictures, over 100 different positions being shown. Price 10 cents.

No. 191-How to Punch the Bag.

The best treatise on bag punching that has ever been printed. Every variety of blow used in training is shown and explained, with a chapter on fancy bag punching by a well-known theatrical bag puncher. Price 10 cents,

No. 200-Dump-Bells.

The best work on dumb-bells that has ever been offered. By Prof. G. Bojus, of New York. Contains 200 photographs. Should be in the hands of every teacher and pupil of physical culture, and is invaluable for home exercise. Price 10 cents.

No. 143-Indian Clubs and Dumb-Bells.

By America's amateur champion club swinger, J. H. Dougherty. It is clearly illustrated, by which any novice can become an expert. Price 10 cents.

No. 262-Medicine Ball Ex-

A series of plain and practical exercises with the medicine ball, suitable

No. 29-Pulley Weight Exercises.

By Dr. Henry S. Anderson, instructor in heavy gymnastics Yale gymnasium. In conjunction with a chest machine anyone with this book can become perfectly developed. Price 10 cents.

No. 233-Jiu Jitsu.

Each move thoroughly explained and illustrated with numerous full-page pictures of Messrs. A. Minami and K. Koyama, two of the most famous exponents of the art of Jiu Jitsu, who posed especially for this book. Price 10 cents.

No. 166-How to Swing Indian Clubs.

By Prof. E. B. Warman. By following the directions carefully anyone can become an expert. Price 10 cents.

No. 326-Professional Wrastling.

A book devoted to the catch-as-catchcan style; illustrated with half-tone pictures showing the different holds used by Frank Gotch, champion catchas-catch-can wrestler of the world. Posed by Dr. Roller and Charles Postl. By Ed. W. Smith, Sporting Editor of the Chicago American. Price 10 cents.

Group XV. Gymnastics

104-The No. Grading Gymnastic Exercises.

By G. M. Martin. A book that should be in the hands of every physical director of the Y. M. C. A., school, club, college, etc. Price 10 cents.

No. 214-Graded Calisthenics and Dumb-Bell Drills.

For years it has been the custom in most gymnasiums of memorizing a set drill, which was never varied. Consequently the beginner was given the same kind and amount as the older for boys and girls, business and professional men, in and out of gymnasium. For its the present treatise is attempted. Price 10 cents,

No. 254-Barnjum Bar Bell Drill.

Edited by Dr. R. Tait McKenzie, Director Physical Training, University of Pennsylvania. Profusely illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 158-Indoor and Outdoor Gymnastic Games.

A book that will prove valuable to indoor and outdoor gymnasiums, schools, outings and gatherings where there are a number to be amused. Price 10 cents.

No. 124—How to Become : Gymnast.

By Robert Stoll, of the New York A. C., the American champion on the flying rings from 1885 to 1892. Any boy can easily become proficient with a little practice. Price 10 cents.

No. 287-Fancy Dumb Bell and Marching Drills.

All concede that games and recreative exercises during the adolescent period are preferable to set drills and monotonous movements. These drills, while designed primarily for boys, can be used successfully with girls and men and women. Profusely illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 327-Pyramid Building Without Apparatus.

By W. J. Cromie, Instructor of Gymnastics, University of Pennsylvania. With illustrations showing many different combinations. This book should be in the hands of all gymnasium instructors. Price 10 Cents.

No. 328-Exercises on the Parallel Bars.

By W. J. Cromie, Every gymnast should procure a copy of this book. Illustrated with cuts showing many novel exercises. Price 10 cents.

No. 329-Pyramid Building with Chairs, Wands and Ladders.

By W. J. Cromie. Illustrated with half-tone photopraphs showing many interesting combinations. Price 10 cents,

GYMNASTIC AUXILIARY.

No. 345-Official Handbook Inter-Collegiate Association Amateur Gymnasts of America.

Edited by P. R. Carpenter, Physical Instructor Amherst College. Contains pictures of leading teams and individual champions, official rules governing contests, records. Price 10 cents.

Group XVI. Physical Culture

No. 161-Ten Minutes' Exercise for Busy Men.

By Dr. Luther Halsey Gulick, Director of Physical Training in the New York Public Schools. A concise and complete course of physical education. Price 10 cents.

No. 208-Physical Education and Hygiene.

This is the fifth of the Physical Training series, by Prof. E. B. Warman (see Nos. 142, 149, 166, 185, 213, 261, 290.) Price 10 cents.

No.149—The Care of the Body. A book that all who value health should read and follow its instructions. By Prof. E. B. Warman, the well-known

should read and follow its instructions. By Prof. E. B. Warman, the well-known lecturer and authority on physical culture. Price 10 cents.

No. 142—Physical Training Simplified.

By Prof. E. B. Warman. A complete, thorough and practical book where the whole man is considered—brain and body. Price 10 cents.

No. 261-Tensing Exercises.

By Prof. E. B. Warman. The "Tensing" or "Resisting" system of muscular exercises is the most thorough, the most complete, the most satisfactory, and the most fascinating of systems. Price 10 cents.

No. 346-How to Live 100 Years.

uilding
ds and healthful suggestions for attaining a vigorous and happy "old age," with numerous instances of longevity and the methods and habits pursued by those who lived beyond the allotted span of life. Written in Prof. Warman's best style. Price 10 cents.

No. 185-Health Hints.

By Prof. E. B. Warman. Health influenced by insulation; health influenced by underwear; health influenced by color; exercise. Price 10 cents.

No. 213-285 Health Answers.

By Prof. E. B. Warman. Contents: ventilating a bedroom; ventilating a house; how to obtain pure air; bathing; salt water baths at home; a substitute for ice water; to cure insomnia, etc., etc. Price 10 cents.

No. 238-Muscle Building.

By Dr. L. H. Gulick. A complete treatise on the correct method of acquiring strength. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

No. 234-School Tactics and Maze Running.

A series of drills for the use of schools. Edited by Dr. Luther Halsey Gulick. Price 10 cents.

No. 325-Twenty Minute Exercises.

By Prof. E. B. Warman, with chapters on "How to Avoid Growing Old," A book that is for practical work in and "Fasting; Its Objects and Benefits." Price 10 cents.

No. 285-Health: by Muscular Gymnastics.

With hints on right living. By W. J. Cromie. If one will practice the exercises and observe the hints therein contained, he will be amply repaid for so doing. Price 10 cents.

No. 288-Indigestion Treated by Gymnastics

By W. J. Cromie. If the hints therein contained are observed and the exercises faithfully performed great relief will be experienced. Price 10 cents.

No. 290-Get Well: Keep Well.

By Prof. E. B. Warman, author of a number of books in the Spalding Athletic Library on physical training. Price 10 cents.

No. 330-Physical Training for the School and Class

Edited by G. R. Borden, Physical Director of the Y. M. C. A., Easton, Pa.



DR. JOSEPH E. RAYCROFT, University of Chicago. Chairman Rules Committee.

SPALDING'S ATHLETIC LIBRARY Group VII. No. 323

Spalding's Official Collegiate Basket Ball Guide 1910-11

BASKET BALL RULES

As Revised and Recommended by the Rules Committee of the Intercollegiate Athletic Association of the United States

> DR. JOSEPH E. RAYCROFT, Chairman University of Chicago

> RALPH MORGAN, Secretary-Treasurer University of Pennsylvania

HARRY A. FISHER Columbia University LIEUT. J. W. STILWELL U. S. Military Academy

ROSWELL B. HYATT
Yale University

DR. JAMES NAISMITH University of Kansas

OSWALD TOWER
Williams College

Edited by HARRY A. FISHER

Published by

AMERICAN SPORTS PUBLISHING COMPANY
21 Warren Street, New York

GVAN5



RALPH MORGAN, University of Pennsylvania. Secretary-Treasurer Rules Committee.

Contents

Preface	AGE				
The National Championship.	5 7				
Review of the Eastern Collegiate Basket Ball Season, by Ralph Morgan	9				
All-Eastern Collegiate Team, by Harry A. Fisher.	19				
Review of the Western Collegiate Basket Ball Season, by Joseph E. Raycroft	31				
All-Western Collegiate Team, by Chris. Steinmetz	45				
Review of the New England Collegiate Basket Ball Season, by Oswald Tower	55				
All-New England Collegiate Team, by Oswald Tower	67				
Review of the Middle West Collegiate Basket Ball Season, by Dr. James Naismith	75				
All-Middle West Collegiate Team, by Dr. James Naismith	87				
Review of the Northwest Collegiate Basket Ball Season, by E. D. Angell	95				
All-Northwest Collegiate Team, by E. D. Angell	101				
Review of the Southern Collegiate Basket Ball Season, by Lieut,	101				
H. Lacy, U.S. N.	105				
All-Southern Collegiate Team, by Lieut. H. Lacy, U. S. N	107				
Standing of Teams in the Eastern Intercollegiate League Since Its Formation	113				
Standing of Teams in the Western Intercollegiate League Since Its For-					
mation	115				
All-Eastern Collegiate Teams	117				
All-Western Collegiate Teams	119				
All-New England Collegiate Teams	121				
Records of Series Between Some of the Leading Colleges	123				
Captains, Managers and Coaches of College Teams	130				
Records of College Teams	132				
Directory of Officials	145				
Changes in the Rules for 1910-11	151				
Diagram of Court	156				
Rules	157				
Index to Rules	175				
Schedule Eastern Intercollegiate League, 1910-11	179				
Illustrations with Explanations	180				



HARRY A. FISHER, Columbia University, Editor.

Preface

In presenting this, the sixth issue of the Collegiate Basket Ball Guide, to the college world and the public in general, the Editor and the Rules Committee feel that they have greatly aided those college men who have tried so hard to make basket ball the leading indoor sport of the colleges throughout the United States. The Guide has grown in volume and interest year by year, the 1910–11 issue contains nearly double the amount of reading matter that was printed in the first volume. Every season the letters of commendation increase. These letters are strong in their approval of the good work that the Rules Committee is doing, and from every section of the country reports show that college basket ball is in a healthy state and is making giant strides in popularity. The rules, as adopted and played by the colleges, are rapidly forcing the other game to the background.

Competent authorities have reviewed the game in the six logical sections of the country, that is, the East, West, New England, Middle West, Northwest and the South. For these various sections All-Collegiate teams have been selected. The records and photographs of every college team that could be obtained have been produced, as well as other interesting data for the student

of the game.

The Directory of Officials, which was started last year, proved more of a success than was anticipated, a revised list is incorporated in the present issue. The rules have been revised and changed to meet conditions that arose last season, and a separate article, edited by the Chairman of the Rules Committee, covering and explaining these changes, has been added.

The Editor takes this opportunity of impressing on all Managers and Captains the importance of sending in photographs and records immediately after the close of the playing season. He also extends his sincerest thanks and appreciation to all those who have so generously aided in the preparation of this, the sixth

ssue of the Guide.



1, Dr. James Naismith, University of Kansas; 2, Lieut, J. W. Stilwell, United States Military Academy; 3, Roswell B. Hyatt, Yale University; 4, Oswald Tower, Williams College.

MEMBERS RULES COMMITTEE.

The National Championship

By HARRY A. FISHER, Columbia University.

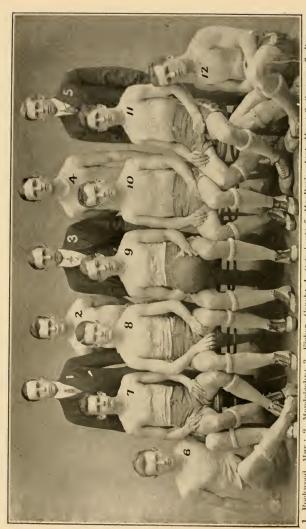
SECTIONAL CHAMPIONS.

Eastern Collegiate Champions	Columbia University
Western Collegiate Champions	Chicago University
New England Collegiate Champions	Williams College
Middle West Collegiate Champions	Kansas University
Southern Collegiate Champions	U. S. Naval Academy
Northwest Collegiate ChampionsW	Vashington State College

It is with considerable regret that it is necessary to again record the fact that a series of games between the respective champions of the East and West was not played to decide the National Championship for the season of 1909-10. It is a peculiar coincidence that the two teams which earned the right to compete for the highest honor in Collegiate Basket Ball were the same quintets that failed to meet last season. Both teams were anxious and willing to face the issue, but unfortunately the schedule of the Columbia University Five, champions of the East, ended on February 26, fifteen days before Chicago University played its last championship contest. To arrange a series after this date would have materially interfered with other sports which begin in the early spring.

This coming season will again see the "Big Six" of the East formed into a league, and it is sincerely hoped that the winner of this league will meet the winner of the Western Conference to decide the National championship. Although the winner of such a series will be accredited by many with the highest honor in basket ball; nevertheless, there are many adherents of the sport that will challenge the right to decide the National championship without considering other sectional champions. It seems improbable that the sectional champions will ever meet in a series to decide definitely first honors. Even if such contests were possible some outside team would present a claim as they have done in the past.

This condition of affairs in college athletics is nothing new, the same proposition has presented itself in every branch of sport, and no matter how conclusively a national championship is decided, there will always be some one that will endeavor to prove the rights of another claimant.



 Rockwood, Mgr.; 2, Mendelsolm; 3, Fisher, Coach; 4, Osterheut; 5, MacRosle, Asst, Mgr.; 6, Spencer; 7. Benson;
 Mation; 9, Kiendi, Capt.; 19, Lee; 11, Alexander; 12, Carson. COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

Review of the Eastern Collegiate Basket Ball Season

By RALPH MORGAN, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

The winter of 1909-1910 was one of fast basket ball. It seemed as though the development of previous years came to a head at several of the colleges, for there were no less than six remarkable teams in the East, any one of which was good enough to be styled champions.

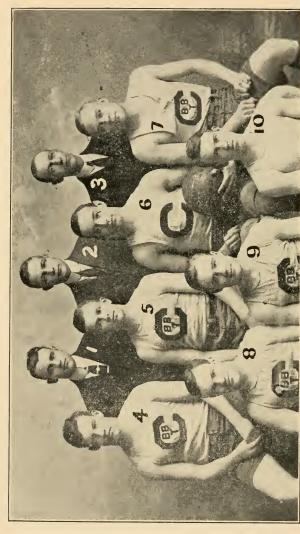
Columbia, with an unbroken record of victories for the season, must be conceded the championship, although it must be admitted that the title was not so clearly earned as in 1909, since the New Yorkers played a greatly restricted schedule when compared to former years. Columbia failed to meet West Point, Rochester, Annapolis, Williams and Swarthmore; and all of these teams were of championship calibre.

Notwithstanding, great honor is due to Columbia, for it was with a green and light team that the New Yorkers opened the season. The Blue and White lads played fast, heady ball in every game, and although in one game with Yale and another with Pennsylvania the Columbians were hard pressed, they landed a clean-cut victory in every contest.

One feature of the play of the Columbia team is well worth mentioning, and that is the absence of roughness. Columbia's work during the season gave the lie to the oft-repeated saying that to be a winner you must play dirty ball.

The Cadets at West Point had a banner year, putting out what was probably the Army's best basket ball team. The Cadets lost but one game all season and that to Swarthmore, by one point, after forty minutes of extra play. Victories were scored over Yale, Pennsylvania, Brown, Trinity and others. While West Point made a splendid record and possessed a finely balanced team, the fact that the Army boys had the advantage of playing every game on their own court must not be overlooked when championship noses are counted.

The Middies at Annapolis, under the coaching of Billy Lush, also had a record year. Pennsylvania gave the sailors their



1, C. H. Cull, Asst. Mgr.; 2, M. J. Hoff, Mgr.; 3, D. G. Coogan, Coach; 4, Bennett; 5, Heath; 6, E. S. Croshy, Capt.; 7, Goodwillie; 8, Whinery; 9, Blumenaner; 10, Elton. CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

only drubbing, and at that Annapolis only lost by two points after a loosely played game, in which Pennsylvania had most of the luck. It was the opening game of the season, played early in December, and perhaps if the teams had met later in the season the Middics would have reversed the decision and come out with an unbroken record. As it was, they made a very creditable showing.

Rochester University made a splendid record, playing a long schedule and meeting hard teams. The Rochester team was very well balanced and put up a clean, hard game. Swarthmore had very much the same kind of a team, although the Little Quakers possibly had more veterans on the squad than any other team.

The Williams team is discussed elsewhere in the Guide, so beyond remarking that the New Englanders made a splendid record, we will dismiss them for the present.

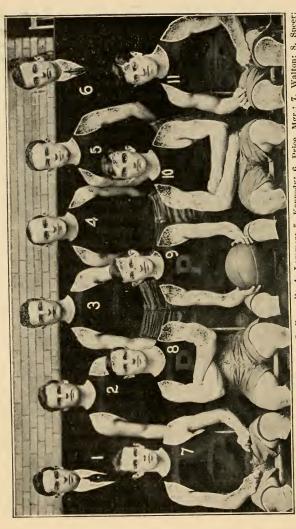
The teams in the old Intercollegiate League, aside from Columbia, were all very evenly matched. Princeton, Yale and Pennsylvania split even in their series, each team winning on its home floor. Cornell only met Pennsylvania and the series had the same ending.

Of these four teams, Yale Probably displayed the best form. The New Haven team was badly handicapped by the lack of a coach and by injuries to the players. Both of these forces tended to break up team play, and Yale can trace the reason for almost every defeat to the lack of concerted action.

Princeton played in-and-out ball. At times the Jerseymen played like champions, but too frequently they went to the other extreme. Notable among the season's victories for the Tigers were the defeats administered to Yale and Pennsylvania late in the season, when Princeton played its best game.

Cornell had very much the same sort of team as Princeton. The most notable victory for Cornell was won at the expense of Pennsylvania at Ithaca early in the year.

The season at Pennsylvania was disappointing. Injuries to players and deficiencies in studies kept the team broken up most of the season, so that Pennsylvania, for the first time in



Browning, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Blakeman; 3, Pownall; 4, Lammer; 5, Kennedy; 6, Price, Mgr.; 7, Walton; 8, Speer; McNichol, Capt.; 10, Marks; 11, Laxe. Rolfe, Photo. UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

a number of years, was easy for half the teams on a rather long schedule.

Captain Kiendl of Columbia was perhaps the most conspicuous player of the year. Kiendl improved his 1909 form greatly and was easily the individual star of the season. He was by far the best man on his team and by his great work alone inspired his team mates with the necessary confidence to put them into a pennant-winning combination. Conard and Milliken of West Point were two other forwards of first rank.

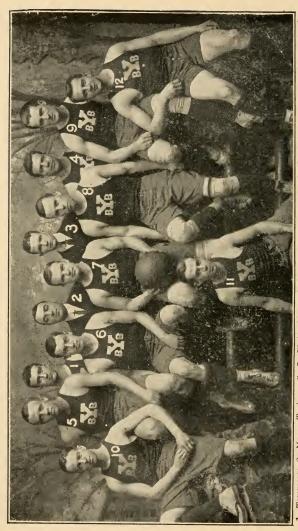
Captain Eames and Finnessy of Yale played the most consistent game for their team. Eames was a first-class guard and a splendid captain. He was the only guard of the year to really stop Kiendl. For Princeton, White, Hughes and Veeder were conspicuously good. White especially showed the earmarks of a star and, unless the writer is very much mistaken, will prove a troublesome customer for the intercollegiate guards during the coming season.

Captain Crosby was a whole team in himself and easily showed the best form of any of the Cornell players. Danny Coogan coached the Ithacans and has laid the foundation for a strong team at Cornell this present season. It is too bad that Cornell will not have the services of Crosby in 1911.

The season of 1910 was marked by less trouble with officials than any season in the recollection of the writer. It looks as though the Bureau of Officials started by the Rules Committee will successfully cope with the problem to the satisfaction of all.

The game will have to develop the officials. It is not every one that can referee a basket ball game. It requires more than a knowledge of the fine points of basket ball to be able to conduct a game. The men interested in the game are beginning to realize the importance of good officials, and the season past saw the introduction of more good men into the ranks of referees than ever before. These men will be better in 1911, while more new officials should be introduced, so that the coming season should see even further relief for this perplexing problem.

Another splendid achievement that must be set down for the season of 1910 is the re-formation of the Intercollegiate Basket



೮ L. Tommers; 2, Mace, Trainer; 3, J. Platt, Mgr.; 4, Hyde; 5, S. Murphy; 6, Goodwin; 7, Eames, Capt.; 8, Murphy; 9, Finnessy; 10, Holden; 11, Drew; 12. Schidder.

YALE UNIVERSITY.

Ball League of the East. Five teams, Columbia, Cornell, Yale, Princeton and Pennsylvania, have entered the new league. which elected R. B. Hyatt of Yale, 1904, president for two vears.

With Hvatt, a graduate who has had much to do with Yale basket ball affairs, as indeed he has to with basket ball affairs generally as the founder and chairman of the Basket Ball Rules Committee from 1905 to 1910, in the presidency, the newlyformed league should be a big success and should have a lasting effect for good on the game of basket ball.

The old league was disbanded after the season of 1908 and the seasons of 1909 and 1910 were played without organization in the East. The game flourished to a certain extent during these two years, but there is no doubt that it is in very much better shape with the foremost teams in the East organized into a league and playing a regular championship schedule.

At present writing there is material at every one of the five universities which go to make up the circuit of the league that is good enough to make a championship team, so that a rare schedule of games is in prospect. Columbia, with every one of last year's champion team back, has the advantage on paper, of course, but Columbia will have to play a very good brand of basket ball to win the first leg on the handsome silver cup which has been presented to the new league by Mr. F. J. Heppe of Philadelphia.

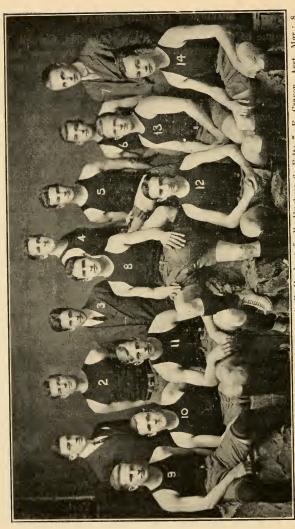
Mr. Heppe has stipulated that the team to win permanent possession of the cup must win three championships.

Following are the scores of games played between the teams that formerly composed the Eastern Collegiate Basket Ball League:

Dec. 16—Pennsylvania, 33; Princeton, 15; at Philadelphia. Jan. 7—Columbia, 40; Princeton, 9; at New York.

Jan. 13—Cornell, 28; Pennsylvania, 11; at Ithaca.

Jan. 15—Columbia, 27; Princeton, 15; at Princeton.
Jan. 19—Yale, 32; Princeton, 22; at New Haven.
Jan. 22—Pennsylvania, 31; Yale, 20; at Philadelphia.
Feb. 8—Columbia, 29; Yale, 21; at New York.
Feb. 12—Columbia, 33; Pennsylvania, 11; at New York.



1. Shorter, Coach; 2. Hayes; 3. Brooks, Mgr.; 4, F. Hughes; 5, B. Hughes; 6. Felt; 7, F. Craven, Asst. Mgr.; 8, Veeder, Capt.; 9, Warner; 10, Kabler; 11, White; 12, Helm; 13, Uhl; 14, Heath. PRINCETON UNIVERSITY.

Review of the Eastern Collegiate Basket Ball Season

By RALPH MORGAN, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

The winter of 1909-1910 was one of fast basket ball. It seemed as though the development of previous years came to a head at several of the colleges, for there were no less than six remarkable teams in the East, any one of which was good enough to be styled champions.

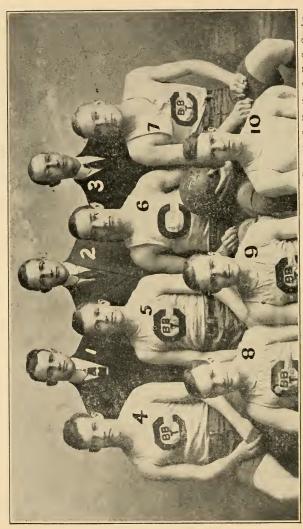
Columbia, with an unbroken record of victories for the season, must be conceded the championship, although it must be admitted that the title was not so clearly earned as in 1909, since the New Yorkers played a greatly restricted schedule when compared to former years. Columbia failed to meet West Point, Rochester, Annapolis, Williams and Swarthmore; and all of these teams were of championship calibre.

Notwithstanding, great honor is due to Columbia, for it was with a green and light team that the New Yorkers opened the season. The Blue and White lads played fast, heady ball in every game, and although in one game with Yale and another with Pennsylvania the Columbians were hard pressed, they landed a clean-cut victory in every contest.

One feature of the play of the Columbia team is well worth mentioning, and that is the absence of roughness. Columbia's work during the season gave the lie to the oft-repeated saying that to be a winner you must play dirty ball.

The Cadets at West Point had a banner year, putting out what was probably the Army's best basket ball team. The Cadets lost but one game all season and that to Swarthmore, by one point, after forty minutes of extra play. Victories were scored over Yale, Pennsylvania, Brown, Trinity and others. While West Point made a splendid record and possessed a finely balanced team, the fact that the Army boys had the advantage of playing every game on their own court must not be overlooked when championship noses are counted.

The Middies at Annapolis, under the coaching of Billy Lush, also had a record year. Pennsylvania gave the sailors their



1, C. H. Cull, Asst. Mgr.; 2, M. J. Hoff, Mgr.; 3, D. G. Coogan, Coach; 4, Bennett; 5, Heath; 6, E. S. Crosby, Capt.; 7, Goodwillie; 8, Whinery; 9, Blumenaner; 10, Elton. CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

only drubbing, and at that Annapolis only lost by two points after a loosely played game, in which Pennsylvania had most of the luck. It was the opening game of the season, played early in December, and perhaps if the teams had met later in the season the Middies would have reversed the decision and come out with an unbroken record. As it was, they made a very creditable showing.

Rochester University made a splendid record, playing a long schedule and meeting hard teams. The Rochester team was very well balanced and put up a clean, hard game. Swarthmore had very much the same kind of a team, although the Little Quakers possibly had more veterans on the squad than any other team.

The Williams team is discussed elsewhere in the Guide, so beyond remarking that the New Englanders made a splendid record, we will dismiss them for the present.

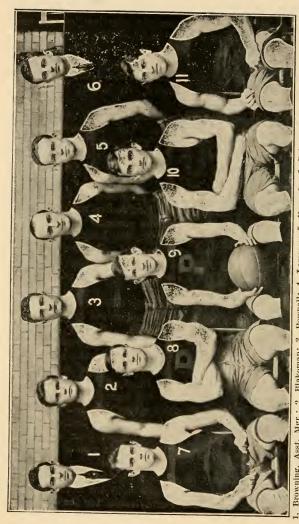
The teams in the old Intercollegiate League, aside from Columbia, were all very evenly matched. Princeton, Yale and Pennsylvania split even in their series, each team winning on its home floor. Cornell only met Pennsylvania and the series had the same ending.

Of these four teams, Yale Probably displayed the best form. The New Haven team was badly handicapped by the lack of a coach and by injuries to the players. Both of these forces tended to break up team play, and Yale can trace the reason for almost every defeat to the lack of concerted action.

Princeton played in-and-out ball. At times the Jerseymen played like champions, but too frequently they went to the other extreme. Notable among the season's victories for the Tigers were the defeats administered to Yale and Pennsylvania late in the season, when Princeton played its best game.

Cornell had very much the same sort of team as Princeton. The most notable victory for Cornell was won at the expense of Pennsylvania at Ithaca early in the year.

The season at Pennsylvania was disappointing. Injuries to players and deficiencies in studies kept the team broken up most of the season, so that Pennsylvania, for the first time in



Browning, Asst. Mgr.; 2. Blakeman; 3. Pownall; 4. Lammer; 5. Kennedy; 6. Price, Mgr.; 7. Walton; 8. Speer; McNichol, Capt.; 10, Marks; 11, Laxe. UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

a number of years, was easy for half the teams on a rather long schedule.

Captain Kiendl of Columbia was perhaps the most conspicuous player of the year. Kiendl improved his 1909 form greatly and was easily the individual star of the season. He was by far the best man on his team and by his great work alone inspired his team mates with the necessary confidence to put them into a pennant-winning combination. Conard and Milliken of West Point were two other forwards of first rank.

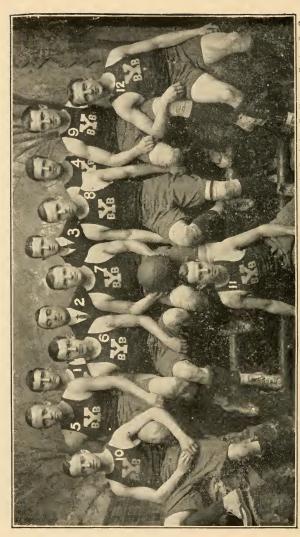
Captain Eames and Finnessy of Yale played the most consistent game for their team. Eames was a first-class guard and a splendid captain. He was the only guard of the year to really stop Kiendl. For Princeton, White, Hughes and Veeder were conspicuously good. White especially showed the earmarks of a star and, unless the writer is very much mistaken, will prove a troublesome customer for the intercollegiate guards during the coming season.

Captain Crosby was a whole team in himself and easily showed the best form of any of the Cornell players. Danny Coogan coached the Ithacans and has laid the foundation for a strong team at Cornell this present season. It is too bad that Cornell will not have the services of Crosby in 1911.

The season of 1910 was marked by less trouble with officials than any season in the recollection of the writer. It looks as though the Bureau of Officials started by the Rules Committee will successfully cope with the problem to the satisfaction of all.

The game will have to develop the officials. It is not every one that can referee a basket ball game. It requires more than a knowledge of the fine points of basket ball to be able to conduct a game. The men interested in the game are beginning to realize the importance of good officials, and the season past saw the introduction of more good men into the ranks of referees than ever before. These men will be better in 1911, while more new officials should be introduced, so that the coming season should see even further relief for this perplexing problem.

Another splendid achievement that must be set down for the season of 1910 is the re-formation of the Intercollegiate Basket



ಲೆ 1, Tommers; 2, Mace, Trainer; 3, J. Platt, Mgr.; 4, Hyde; 5, S. Murphy; 6, Goodwin; 7, Eames, Capt.; 8, Murphy; 9, Finnessy; 10, Holden; 11, Drew; 12. Sendder.

XALE UNIVERSITY.

Ball League of the East. Five teams, Columbia, Cornell, Yale, Princeton and Pennsylvania, have entered the new league. which elected R. B. Hyatt of Yale, 1904, president for two vears.

With Hyatt, a graduate who has had much to do with Yale basket ball affairs, as indeed he has to with basket ball affairs generally as the founder and chairman of the Basket Ball Rules Committee from 1905 to 1910, in the presidency, the newlyformed league should be a big success and should have a lasting effect for good on the game of basket ball.

The old league was disbanded after the season of 1908 and the seasons of 1909 and 1910 were played without organization in the East. The game flourished to a certain extent during these two years, but there is no doubt that it is in very much better shape with the foremost teams in the East organized into a league and playing a regular championship schedule.

At present writing there is material at every one of the five universities which go to make up the circuit of the league that is good enough to make a championship team, so that a rare schedule of games is in prospect. Columbia, with every one of last year's champion team back, has the advantage on paper, of course, but Columbia will have to play a very good brand of basket ball to win the first leg on the handsome silver cup which has been presented to the new league by Mr. F. J. Heppe of Philadelphia.

Mr. Heppe has stipulated that the team to win permanent possession of the cup must win three championships.

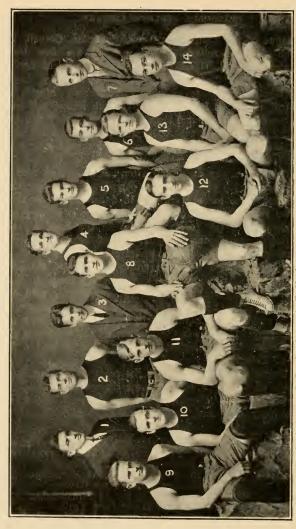
Following are the scores of games played between the teams that formerly composed the Eastern Collegiate Basket Ball League:

Dec. 16—Pennsylvania, 33; Princeton, 15; at Philadelphia. Jan. 7—Columbia, 40; Princeton, 9; at New York.

Jan. 13-Cornell, 28; Pennsylvania, 11; at Ithaca.

Jan. 15—Columbia, 27; Princeton, 15; at Princeton. Jan. 19—Yale, 32; Princeton, 22; at New Haven.

Jan. 22—Pennsylvania, 31: Yale, 20; at Philadelphia. Feb. 8—Columbia, 29: Yale, 21: at New York. Feb. 12—Columbia, 33; Pennsylvania, 11; at New York.



 Shorter, Coach; 2, Hayes; 3, Brooks, Mgr.; 4, F. Hughes; 5, B, Hughes; 6, Felt; 7, F. Craven, Asst. Mgr.; 8,
 Veeder, Capt.; 9, Warner; 10, Kahler; 11, White; 12, Helm; 13, Unl; 14, Heath. PRINCETON UNIVERSITY,

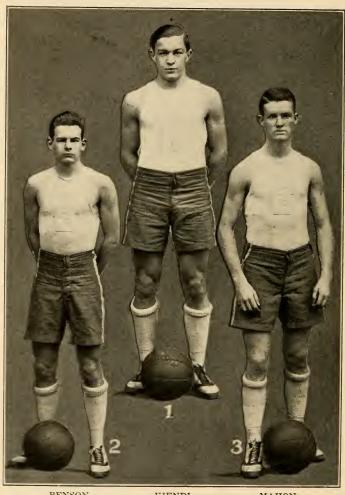
Feb. 15—Princeton, 31; Pennsylvania, 20; at Princeton. Feb. 15—Columbia, 17; Yale, 11; at New Haven. Feb. 18—Yale, 19; Pennsylvania, 18; at New Haven. Feb. 22—Princeton, 38; Yale, 24; at Princeton. Feb. 26—Columbia, 19; Pennsylvania, 13; at Philadelphia. Mch. 5—Pennsylvania, 33; Cornell, 23; at Philadelphia.

The points scored by each team follows:

	No.	Points	By
	of Games.	Scored.	Opponents.
Columbia	6	165	8o
Princeton	6	130	176
Yale	6	127	155
Pennsylvania	8	170	188
Cornell	2	51	44

The standing of the teams was:

	*** ****						
	Col.	Cor.	Penn.	Yale.	Prin.	G. won.	P. C.
Columbia			2	2	2	6	1,000
Cornell			I			I	.500
ennsylvania	O	I		I	I	3	-375
(ale	0		I		I	2	-333
Princeton	О		I	I		2	-333
Lost	0	I	5	4	4		



BENSON, Columbia.

KIENDL, Columbia, Captain.

MAHON, Columbia. Davis & Eickemeyer, Photo.

SECOND TEAM

All-Eastern Collegiate Team

By HARRY A. FISHER, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

FIRST TEAM

Pennsylvania, and Yale.

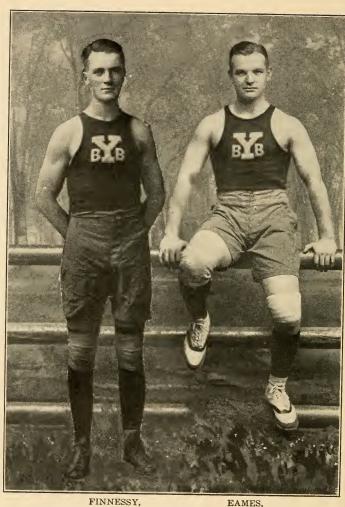
Mahon, Columbia		
Kiendl (Capt.), Columbia	Left Forward	Goodwin, Yale
Finnessy, Yale	Center	Hughes, Princeton
Eames, Yale		
Benson, Columbia	Left Guard	Veeder (Capt.). Princeton
FIRST TEAM		SECONI TEAM.
Wachenfeld, N. Y. U	Right Forward	
Kiendl (Capt.), Columbia		Harman (Capt.), Rochester

Finnessy, Yale Center Ramaker, Rochester Eames, Yale Right Guard Lee, Columbia Benson, Columbia Left Guard Capthorne, West Point For the past four or five years the selection of an All-Eastern Collegiate team has been a comparatively simple proposition, inasmuch as the so-called smaller colleges throughout the East have produced very few, if any, first-class players. Consequently, the selection narrowed itself down to the five larger universities that formerly composed the Eastern Intercollegiate Basket Ball League; namely, Columbia, Cornell, Princeton, the University of

The end of the season of 1910 witnessed the smaller colleges, in the majority of cases, with a higher standard than the heretofore superior Big Five. This fact leads the close follower of the game to conclude that the game is taking a strong hold in the smaller colleges throughout the country, and that in the future the larger universities will have to look to their laurels if they are to retain supremacy. This condition in college athletics is nothing new, and is but a repetition of what has happened, both in foot ball and base ball within the past few years.

The Columbia University team alone, in the East, seemed able to cope with the smaller colleges, and it was the Blue and White speedy quintet that upheld the reputation of the charmed circle. Rochester, West Point, New York University and Swarthmore were the strongest of the minor colleges, and in most every instance where they played the larger institutions they were returned victors.

In selecting the All-Eastern team, the writer has deemed it advisable to pick a first and second team from the players of the



FINNESSY, Yale,

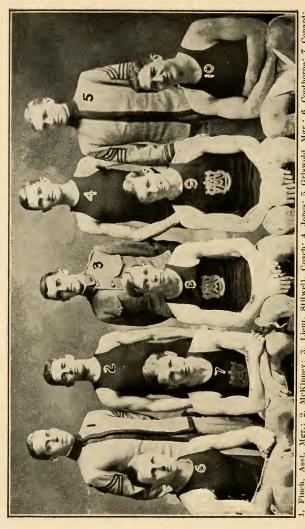
EAMES, Yale,

Big Five exclusively, as well as a first and second team from all the colleges of the East, excluding the colleges in the New England States, which section is ably covered in another article in the Guide. Fortunately the writer was in a position to see every team in the East play at least one game, and in the majority of cases two or three games. In addition he has compiled records from at least one hundred contests. Any of the teams selected would uphold the reputation of the East in a Post-Season Series with a representative team from any other section of the country.

Forwards.

Kiendl, the big Columbia captain, is by far the best forward, and I dare say, the best player in the East. It would be hard to find his equal in this or any other section of the country. Nature has been more than kind to him, and has bestowed upon him a wonderful physique. In contrast to most men, he thrives on the game, and during the past season gained over ten pounds in weight. Standing six feet in height, and weighing 175 pounds, he has the speed of a deer and an unerring eye for the basket. He is rugged and stands the hard grind of a contest admirably. His defence is excellent, and coupled with these assets he has a quick brain and is a born leader. I consider him one of the best players that ever stepped on the court.

Mahon, the running mate of Kiendl on the Columbia champion-ship five, is an entirely different type of athlete, and what he has accomplished has come from hard work and diligent application to the game. His improvement during the past season has been remarkable, and from a mediocre player he has jumped in one season-to a star of the first magnitude. Unfortunately he is not of robust nature, but his speed, coupled with a wonderful eye for the basket, more than over-balances this deficiency. He is a quick and an accurate shot, and his defence is practically perfect. Few men can claim to have scored against him as his record will attest. He is not a scintillating player and attracts little attention during the game, but he is always working hard and is the man in emergencies. In eleven games played he scored 28 baskets and had only 5 scored against him. In six contests he prevented



Finch. Asst. Mgr.; 2, McKinney; 3, Lieut. Stilwell, Coach; 4, Jones; 5, Griswold, Mgr.; 6, Copthorne; 7, Conard; Milliken, Capt.; 9, Surles; 10, Arnold. UNITED STATES MILITARY ACADEMY, WEST POINT, N. Y.

his opponent from scoring, and in no game did he have more than one basket scored against him. This is a record to be proud of, and stamps Mahon as one of the best forwards playing the game.

White of Princeton and Marks of the University of Pennsylvania are players of similar type, giants in stature and strength, rugged and able to stand a hard game. They are good shots and very hard to guard, owing to their strength and size. Their defence is good, but they are not nearly as speedy or elusive as Kiendl and Mahon.

Goodwin of Yale, although a speedy and aggressive forward, was not consistent. In some of his games his forward work was brilliant. Then again he would go to the other extreme and lose all of his efficiency. Another season should see him one of the bright stars of the East.

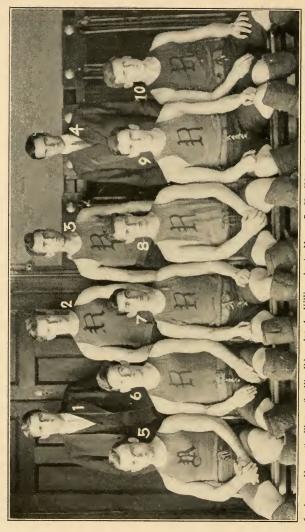
Wachenfeld of N. Y. U. is a high-class forward, with an overabundance of natural strength. He is proficient in every department of the game, very speedy and an accurate shot for the basket. Although a good defensive player, I do not consider him as strong in this department of the game as Kiendl and Mahon. His offense is of the dashing type which is hard to stop.

It is a difficult proposition to select an all-star team and not include Harman, the speedy Rochester forward. He played a consistent game during the season and was the backbone of the Rochester team, which made such an excellent record. Taking in consideration all the departments of the game, I do not consider him as valuable a man to a team's success as Kiendl and Wachenfeld.

Other forwards in the East that deserve recognition are Saxe of Pennsylvania, Milliken and Conard of West Point, and Sedransky of C. C. N. Y.

Centers.

Like the forward positions there are many first-class centers to be considered for the All-Collegiate team. Finnessy of Yale, Ramaker of Riochester, Hughes of Princeton, McNichol of Pennsylvania and Alexander of Columbia were all capable men and deserve consideration for the place.



1, Lyon, Mgr.; 2, Bloss; 3, W. Edwards; 4, Killip, Asst. Mgr.; 5, H. Edwards; 6, Cox; 7, Harman, Capt.; 8, Ramaker; 9, Carey; 10, Woodams. UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER.

The Columbia center deserves as much credit as any of those med for his high-class work. Although new to the game, he istered it readily and played consistently during the season, s defense was good and his opponents were kept busy to prent him from scoring. With another year's experience, Alexder should make a strong bid for the position.

McNichol of Pennsylvania did not come up to his standard previous seasons, owing to illness and absence from the me due to other causes; nevertheless, he was a dangerous in at all times.

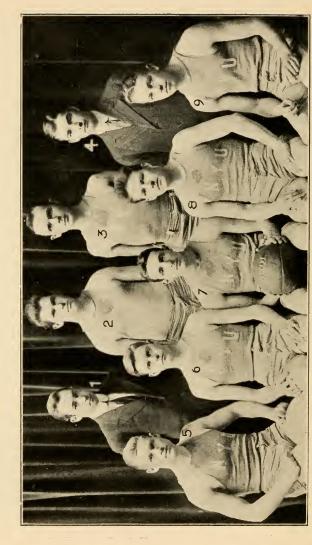
Hughes of Princeton, although playing a steady and consistent me, nevertheless did not improve as the previous season indited. He is a rugged player, fast, and a hard man to cover, but to over strong on defense.

There is not much choice between Ramaker, Finnessy and coadhead, all three are first-class centers, strong in every partment of the game, fast, good shots, good jumpers and good fensive players. Finnessy is the best jumper. He is very cool ad holds his team together well. I consider him the most valuele of the three for a team's success.

Guards.

There were few high-class guards playing the game during the ast season; that is, men that were not only good defensive plays, but could also assist in team work and scoring. The game as arrived at such a point where a guard to be a valuable man just practically be a first-class forward.

The man that approaches nearest to this ideal in the East is enson of Columbia. Changed from the forward to the guard osition, he had the advantage of the forward play. Although a ght man, he possessed an abundance of nerve and grit that counterbalanced his lack of stamina. His eye for the basket was as good as any player in the East, and this, combined with is lightning speed, made him a dangerous man to prevent from coring. His defense was hard, and he followed the ball well. His handling of the ball was excellent, and on a straight dribble oward the basket it was practically impossible to prevent him



1, Teeple, Asst. Mgr.: 2, McLaughlin; 3, Longworth; 4, Wylie, Mgr.; 5, Wachenfeld; 6, Dale; 7, Girdansky, Capt.; 8, Broadhead; 9, Smith. NEW YORK UNIVERSITY.

om scoring. His record during the season was far ahead of my other guard, in nine games, he outscored his forward in ght, and prevented his forward from scoring during five games, e scored a total of 17 field goals and only had 6 scored against m, a wonderful record for a guard, considering that he was tted against such high-class forwards as Goodwin of Yale and axe of Pennsylvania.

Eames, the sturdy Yale captain, is my choice for the other hard position. If any Yale man ever possessed "bulldog nacity," Eames was the man. Most of the credit for the tle success that the New Haven college gained was due to the ever die spirit of this player. Although short in stature, he evertheless was a stone wall in defense. He covered his opportent closely and gave him few opportunities to score. Although at a heavy scorer, he had a good eye and started his spurts from the back guard position timely. With Eames playing the back ame, and Benson the running forward game, we have an ideal hard combination.

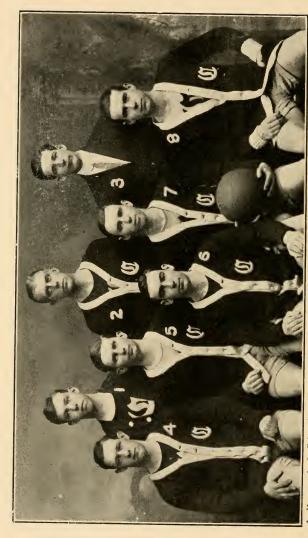
Lee of Columbia has been selected by most of the critics for guard position on the all-star team, and it is hard to make a lection without including him. He is a big husky player, fast, a od shot and clever dribbler. His defense is not quite as good the defense of the two selected, and he does not follow the ball well, nevertheless he is a high-class guard.

Veeder of Princeton is a good offensive guard, very fast and heavy scorer, but too often leaves his forward to go up the floor score. With a stronger team back of him, he might have en successful with this style of game.

Copthorne of West Point is a first-class guard and a hard man score on. His team work and passing is good, and he is a hard that has to be watched every second of play, as he has a good eye.

The combinations as selected are strong teams, both in fense and defense, and well versed in all the departments of the time. They would give a good account of themselves in a ries of games with any other all-star team selected from any oction of the country.

The following is a scoring record of all the players of the



1

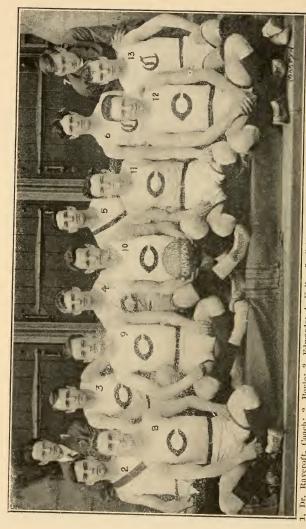
1, Hammond; 2, Schradieck; 3, Newcomb, Mgr.; 4, Locher; 5, Campbell; 6, Collins; 7, Green, Capt.; 8, Shepardson. Stone, Photo.

teams that formerly composed the Eastern Collegiate Basket Ball League:

NAME	Position	ТЕАИ	GAMES	FIELD GOALS
Finnessy	Center	Yale	6	21
White	Forward	Princeton	Ğ	18
Kiendl	Forward	Columbia	6	17
Benson	Guard	Columbia	6	14
Drew	Forward	Yale	6	14
Mahon	Forward	Columbia	6	13
Goodwin	Forward	Yale	5	13
Veeder	Guard	Princeton	6	11
Walton	Guard	Fennsylvania	6	8
	Guard	Columbia	6	8
Lee H. Hughes	Center	Princeton	6	8
~	Forward	Pennsylvania	6	0
Saxe Heath	Forward	Princeton	6	7
	Center.		3	5
		Pennsylvania	ა 5	5
C. Murfey	Guard.	Yale Columbia	5 6	5 5
Alexander	Center			5
Hyde	Forward	Yale	5 6	4
Kennedy	Forward	Pennsylvania		4
Speer	Guard,	Pennsylvania	6	3
Werner	Guard	Princeton	5	2 2
Mendelsohn	Guard	Columbia	3	2
Blakeman	Forward	Pennsylvania	5	1
S. Murfey	Guard	Yale	4	1
Felt	Forward	Princeton	3	1
Phelps	Forward	Princeton	1	1
Smith	Guard	Pennsylvania	1	0
Pownall	Guard	Pennsylvanía	4	0
Sommer	Guard	Pennsylvania	2	0
Carter	Forward	Princeton	3	0
F. Hughes	Forward	Princeton	1	0
Hayes	Guard	Princeton	1	0
Helm	Guard	Princeton	1	0
Kahler	Guard	Princeton	1	0
Uhl	Forward	Princeton	1	0
Spencer	Center	Columbia	1	0
Carson	Guard	Columbia	1	0
Osterhout	Guard	Columbia	1	0
Holden	Guard	Yale	1	0
Sudder	Forward	Yale	1	0
Tommers	Forward	Yale	2	Ö
Wilde	Guard	Yale	1	ñ
	- Gaderannin	2.000		

FOULS THROWN

NAME	Position	TEAM	GAMES	TOTALS
Saxe	Forward	Pennsylvania	6	43
Kiendl	Forward	Columbia	6	36
Veeder	Guard	Princeton	6	33
Eames	Guard	Yale	5	15
	. Guard		6	11
	Forward		3	11
	Forward		5	4
	Forward		5	3
	Forward		6	1
	Center		3	1



 Dr. Rayeroft, Coach; 2, Boyle; 3, Edwards; 4, Kelly; 5, Goldstein; 6, Brown; 7, J. Schommer, Coach; 8, Clark;
 Hubble; 10, A. Hoffman, Capt.; 11, Page; 12, Sauer; 13, Fulkerson. UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.

Review of the Western Collegiate Basket Ball Season

By Joseph E. Raycroft, University of Chicago.

The season of 1909-10 was notable for the great increase in interest in the games played under college rules, for the great extension in the use of the rules in this section and for the close and exciting contest for the Conference Championship.

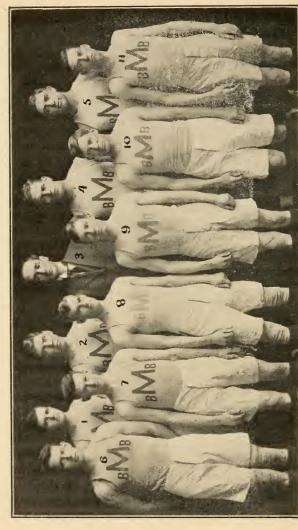
Up to last year few teams outside of the Conference used the college rules, even the colleges and high schools used the A. A. U. code.

A gradual change in sentiment on this matter had been evident, but was crystalized by the adoption of the college code by the Amateur Athletic Federation. This means that playground, Y. M. C. A. and high school championship series were conducted under these rules. Many of the small colleges have taken the same step and undoubtedly others will follow as soon as the rules become better known.

The contest for the Conference Championship in 1910 will stand unrivaled for a long time, for its fast, clean play, the close scores and the spectacular ending.

Before the season opened four teams, Minnesota, Illinois, Wisconsin and Chicago, semed to have good material and about even chances in the championship series, although all had suffered severe losses by graduation. Purdue and Iowa were again unknown quantities, seemingly not very strong, yet likely at any time to prove dangerous contestants, while Indiana and Northwestern semed unlikely to make serious trouble for the stronger teams in the leagu.

Purdue's team was composed largely of new material, and was handicapped by unexpected losses among the old players just before the season opened. Their first game was played at Minnesota, after a hard journey, and was lost 10 to 18. A week later they defeated Wisconsin in a fast, hard game on their own floor, 29 to 17. The next wo games away from home were lost by

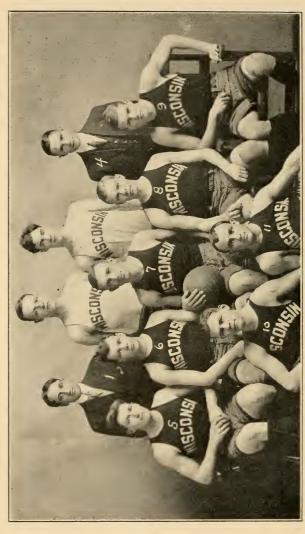


1, Robilliard; 2, Giltinan; 3, Dr. Cooke, Coach; 4, Grant; 5, Frank; 6, Walker; 7, Lawler; 8, Anderson; 9, Hansen, Capt.; 10, Rosenwald: 11, Wanless. UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

decisive scores, at Illinois, 17 to 33, and at Chicago, 19 to 30. The next game at home with Chicago was lost by a score of 17 to 26, in a contest that was remarkable for its clean, fast playing and for the closeness of the score up to the middle of the second half. At this point Chicago forged ahead and kept the lead until the finish. During the rest of the season they won again from Indiana, turned the tables on their old rivals, Illinois, by winning 28 to 10, and lost the last game of the season at Wisconsin by a score of 38 to 14.

In spite of the season's ranking, Purdue must be considered one of the strong teams in the Conference, and if they can perfect the style of play that was apparent only occasionally last year, will be dangerous contenders for next year's honors.

Illinois season was an unsatisfactory one in some ways. Their first game was scheduled at Minnesota, but they were snowbound and could not get through. They were barely able to get to Wisconsin on the following night for the second game of the trip. This they lost by a score of 14 to 24. They won the next three games easily, Wisconsin 32 to 14, Purdue 33 to 17, and Indiana 30 to 20. It seemed that the team had found itself, and that with the return of Watson at the opening of the second semester, their chances for the championship were good. The first game with Chicago was played at Champaign, on February 8, and during the first half and a part of the second Illinois had clearly the better of it. Chicago came up slowly and finally forged ahead with a spurt and won 21 to 11. The next game was the return at Chicago on February 26. Illinois came to this game well prepared and determined to get revenge for her defeat in the last game. The game was only a few minutes old when it became apparent that the team had really got together and were playing the game in championship form. They completely outplayed Chicago, and won 24 to 15. With only two hard games left, their chances for the championship seemed bright, but they lost their next game with Purdue, in which they played indifferently against Purdue's steady game and lost 28 to 10. They beat



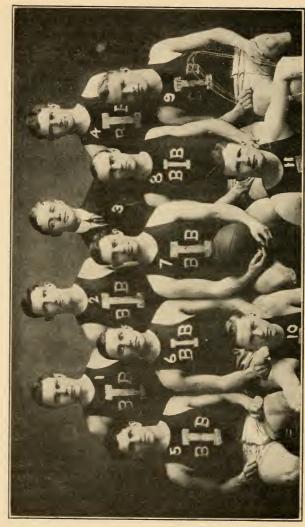
1. Bernstein, Trainer; 2. Slidell; 3, Adams; 4, Noyes, Coach; 5, Harper; 6, Birch; 7, Witt; 8, Scoville; 9, Bickel-haupt; 10, Fenn; 11, Stangel. UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN,

Indiana the next night 26 to 12, but lost the final game of the season, which was with Minnesota, by a score of 22 to 9. The men composing the Illinois team were among the first in the Conference from the point of view of ability and experience. If they had been able to play consistently as they showed in the game at Chicago that they could play, they would have won the championship easily.

Wisconsin played her first two games at home and won, Northwestern 55 to 9, and Illinois, after her snowbound experience, 24 to 14. A week later she lost the return game at Illinois, 32 to 14. and the next night lost to Purdue, 29 to 17. The next week she nade another excursion South, met Chicago at Chicago, and lost n an exceedingly close and exciting game, 16 to 14. The next night she played Indiana at Bloomington and lost again by the very close score 13 to 11. The loss of these four games pracically put her out of the contest for first place, since Illinois had ost only one game, and Minnesota and Chicago had lost none, with the season half over. Her next two games were with Minnesota. The first one at Wisconsin she won 24 to 11, and he next one, three weeks later, at Minneapolis, she lost 16 to 9. The week following the second game with Chicago was played at Madison, and resulted in another typical Wisconsin-Chicago contest, fast and furious, both teams playing at top speed all the time, and the game in doubt until the pistol was ired. This time Wisconsin turned the tables and won by a score of 11 to 10. The last two games of the season were played at home and were easily won—Indiana, 33 to 8, and Purdue, 38 0 14.

The Wisconsin team was a better one than the final result would indicate, but it showed an unsteadiness in its play throughout the season that is unusual for a Wisconsin team.

Minnesota showed that she had one of the strongest teams in the Conference by winning five out of the first six games, winning from Purdue, Iowa twice, Chicago and Wisconsin, at Minneapolis, and losing to Wisconsin, at Madison. This put

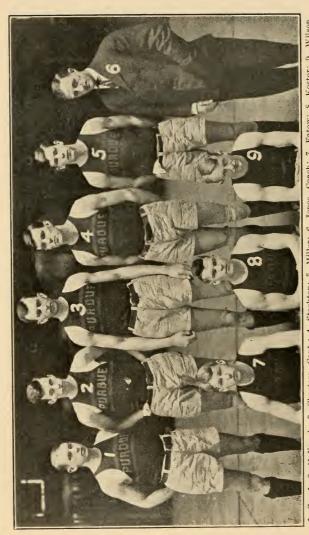


1, Levey; 2, Oliver; 3, Junl, Coach; 4, Rockwell; 5, Bernstein; 6, Popperfuss; 7, Watson; 8, Thompson; 9, Hall; 10, Gates; 11, Lord. UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS.

her well in the lead a week before the end of the season, since both Illinois and Chicago had lost three games each. Her schedule, however, called for four games in five days, and three of these games with teams that had proved themselves dangerous—Purdue, Illinois and Chicago. The first upset came with a defeat at Purdue in a fiercely contested game, 15 to 17. The next two games were easily won on consecutive nights from Illinois and Northwestern, which left the championship to be decided by the last game of the season with her nearest riva¹, Chicago.

Chicago started the season with two of the national championship team of two years ago, and five of the squad that won the Conference Championship last year. They won the first six games of the schedule, two of them, the ones with Wisconsin and Illinois, by narrow margin. They were beaten at Minneapolis in a very hard game, 15 to 10; won from Purdue and Indiana, lost to Illinois at home, and Wisconsin at Madison, which left Minnesota in the lead and the second Minnesota game to be played. The standing then was: Minnesota played nine, won seven and lost two, giving her a percentage of .777. Chicago played eleven, won eight and lost three; percentage, .727. Although Minnesota had a lead it was not sufficient to allow her to lose this last game, on which the championship depended. Both teams were in good shape and were keved up to play their best game. In spite of some of the fastest and cleverest play of the season, the score see-sawed and neither side could get a safe lead. Near the end of the second half Minnesota got a lead of four points and seemed safe, but Chicago kept fighting desperately, and two minutes before the end threw a goal from the midst of a scrimmage and cut the lead down to two. Both sides played faster than ever, but Chicago would not be denied and 30 seconds before time was called threw a goal from back of the center near the side line. This wonderful shot tied the score and made the extra period necessary. Chicago kept up her winning pace and got three more points, winning the hardest fought game of the season, 18 to 15, and the championship.

Following are the statistics of the season's play:



1, Creed; 2. McVaugh; 3, Charters, Capt.; 4, Stockton; 5, Miller; 6, Jones, Coach; 7, Fatow; 8, Koster; 9, Wilson. Foster, Photo. PURDUE UNIVERSITY.

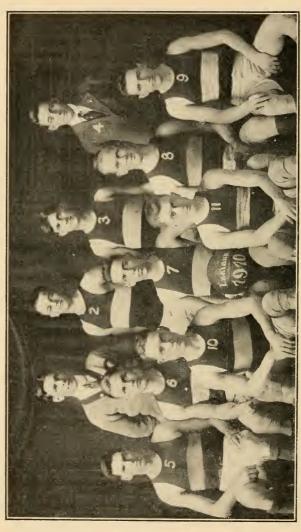
TEAM RECORDS, 1910

						Points		Goals		ree	Fo	uls		po. uls
Name	Games	Won	Lost	Per Cent.	Total Points	Opponents P	Field Coals	Opponents G	Made	Missed	Personal	Technical	Personal	Technical
Chicago	12	9	3	.750	303	157	123	51	57	58	97	10	99	33
Minnesota	10	7	3	.700	188	142	67	45	53	47	109	20	83	14
Wisconsin	12	7	5	.583	294	186	119	57	56	58	75	27	60	13
Illinois	9	5	4	. 555	191	177	70	66	51	30	56	16	57	14
Purdue	10	5	5	.500	236	220	87	81	62	39	57	30	79	15
Iowa	4	2	2	.500	80	59	.28	22	20	18	30	6	29	7
Indiana	9	3	6	.333	141	298	47	130	47	46	67	22	71	23
Northwestern	9	0	9	.000	99	300	27	131	45	46	67	12	56	11

NOTE—By a clerical error Wisconsin was given credit in the 1909 Guide for winning second place. As a matter of fact, Purdue won second place, having played ten games, won six and lost four, thus having a percentage of .600, while Wisconsin played nine games, won five and lost four, thus having a percentage of .555, which gives her third place. This mistake is greatly regretted and the correction gladly made.

RESULTS OF 1910 SCHEDULE.

	TILL CLIE OF 1910 CCTLL CLIE.	
Dat	e. Opponents. Where Played.	Score.
Jan.	8—Wisconsin vs. Northwestern, at Madison	55- 9
Jan.	15—Wisconsin vs. Illinois, at Madison	24-14
Jan.	15—Minnesota vs. Purdue, at Minneapolis	18—10
Jan.	15—Chicago vs. Northwestern, at Chicago	34 4
Jan.	21—Chicago vs. Indiana, at Chicago	50—12
Jan.	21—Illinois vs. Wisconsin, at Champaign	32-14
Jan.	21—Minnesota vs. Iowa, at Minneapolis	20- 9
Jan.	22—Northwestern vs. Indiana, at Evanston	22—29
Jan.	22—Purdue vs. Wisconsin, at Lafayette	29—17
Jan.	25—Northwestern vs. Chicago, at Evanston	6-45
Jan.	28—Chicago vs. Wisconsin, at Chicago	16—14
Jan.	29—Indiana vs. Wisconsin, at Bloomington	1311
Jan.	29—Illinois vs. Purdue, at Champaign	33-17
Feb.	3—Iowa vs. Minnesota, at Iowa City	18—22
Feb.	5—Wisconsin vs. Minnesota, at Madison	2414
Feb.	5—Illinois vs. Indiana, at Champaign	3020
Feb.	5—Chicago vs. Purdue, at Chicago	30—19
Feb.	8—Indiana vs. Purdue, at Bloomington	18—23
Feb.	8—Illinois vs. Chicago, at Champaign	11-21
Feb.	12—Indiana vs. Northwestern, at Bleomington	108—1C
Feb.	12—Minnesota vs. Chicago, at Minneapolis	15-10
Feb.	18—Purdue vs. Chicago, at Lafavette	17-26

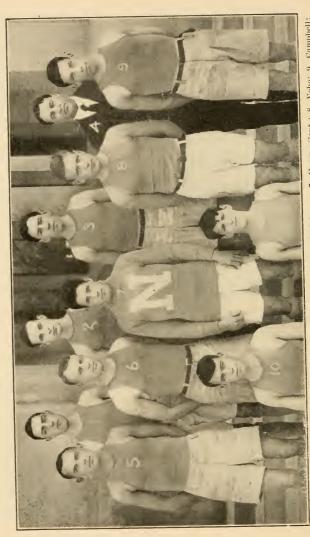


1, Georgen, Coach; 2, Whitn y; 3, Abel; 4, Mann, Trainer; 5, Woody; 6, Graves; 7, Barnhart, Capt.; 8, Mangel; 9, Stotter; 10, Davis; 11, Hipskind. INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

Date.	Opponents. Where Played.	Score.
Feb.	19-Indiana vs. Chicago, at Bloomington	3-31
Feb.	19—Northwestern vs. Iowa, at Evanston	11—18
Feb.	25—Minnesota vs. Wisconsin, at Minneapolis	16 9
Feb.	26—Northwestern vs. Wisconsin, at Evanston	11—38
Feb.	26—Chicago vs. Illinois, at Chicago	15-24
Mar.	I—Purdue vs. Indiana, at Lafayette	62—15
Mar.	4—Purdue vs. Illinois, at Lafayette	28—10
Mar.	5—Indiana vs. Illinois, at Bloomington	12-25
Mar.	5—Iowa vs. Northwestern, at Iowa City	35- 6
Mar.	5—Wisconsin vs. Chicago, at Madison	11-10
Mar.	7—Wisconsin vs. Indiana, at Madison	33—8
Mar.	8—Purdue vs. Minnesota, at Lafayette	17-15
Mar.	9—Illinois vs. Minnesota, at Champaign	9-22
	10—Northwestern vs. Minnesota, at Evanston	18-31
	12—Wisconsin vs. Purdue, at Madison	38—14
Mar.	12—Chicago vs. Minnesota, at Chicago	18—15

INDIVIDUAL RECORDS, SEASON OF 1910.

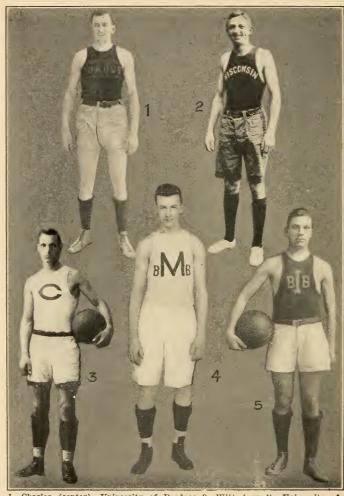
INDIVIDUAL RECORDS, SELECT OF 1816.										
				Goals	Free Throws		Fouls		Oppon. Jouls	
Name	Games	Total Points	Field Goals	Opponents (Made	Missed	Personal	Technical	Personal	Technical
Charters, Purdue, C Birch, Wisconsin, F Sauer, Chicago, F	10 12 10½	112 99 90	30 32 37	12 4 3	52 34 16	29 42 13	11 5 10	3 1 0	18 18 28	1 3 6
Lamke, Northwestern, F	9 8½ 8½	75 71 75	15 22 16	27 6 6	45 27 43	42 39 39	4 11 20	10 2 3	10 12 13	1
Hanson, Minnesota, F. Barnhart, Indiana, F. McVaugh, Purdue, F. Popperfuss, Illinois, F.	9½ 10 9	68 61 62	14 28 17	10 7 8	40 5 28	34 10 22	2 4 18	5 5	12 18 13	2 2 3
Witt, Wisconsin, G. Hall, Illinois, F. Scoville, Wisconsin, F. Kelly Chicago, F.	9	60 58 46 45	29 29 23 17	15 8 3 5	2 0 0 11	9 0 0 5	12 10 10 5	6 3 1 2	9 12 5 5	8 2 2 2 3 4 2 2 2 6
Watson, Illinois, F	5 9 4	36 33 32	7 13 6	10 9 0	22 7 20	8 9 18	5 12 4	1 8 0	12 18 7	1
Anderson, Minnesota, F. Lawlor, Minnesota, F. Edwards, Chicago, C. Hoffman, Chicago, G	4 4½ 8½ 11¼	30 30 28 27	10 15 14 12	3 0 6	10 0 0 3	7 1 0 7	15 10 22 7	4 4 3	6 22 7 16	2 1 3
Hubble, Chicago, C	3½ 3½ 3 9½	26 26 25	13 13 12	8 6 8	0 0 1	0 0	11 6 20	1 2 5	16 2 16	1 2 0 3
Poston, Illinois, C	3 9	22 22	11 11	10 14	0	0	2 15	2 3	2 12	2 3



1, Hubbard; 2, Piper; 3, Boswell; 4, Gillesby, Mgr.; 5, Lamke; 6, Johnson; 7, Heren, Capt.; 8, Vehe; 9, Campbell; 10, Williams; 11, Thompson. NORTHWESTER N UNIVERSITY.

INDIVIDUAL RECORDS, SEASON OF 1910—CONTINUED.

		so.		Goals	Free Throws		Fouls		Oppon. Fouls	
Name	Games	Total Points	Field Goals	Opponents	Marle	Missed	Personal	Technical	Personal	Technical
Miller, Purdue, G Ryden, Iowa, F Graves, Indiana, G. Mangel, Indiana, C. Fenn, Wisconsin, C. Harper, Wisconsin, C. Stockton, Purdue, G. Adams, Wisconsin, C. Page, Chicago, G Wanless, Minnesota, G. Hubbard, Northwestern, G. Bernstein, Illinois, G. Thompson, Illinois, G. Thompson, Illinois, G. Westover, Purdue, F. Hyland, Iowa, C. Frank, Minnesota, G. Schmidt, Iowa, G. Herren, Northwestern, G. Davis, Indiana, G. Thompson, Northwestern, C. Thomas, Iowa, F. Robillard, Minnesota, G. Rosenwald, Minnesota, G. Goldstein, Chicago, F. Campbell, Northwestern, F. Grant, Minnesota, F. Giltman, Minnesota, G. Whitney, Indiana, F. Murphy, Iowa, F. Oliver, Illinois, C. Salander, Iowa, G. Stangel, Wisconsin, F. Fulkerson, Chicago, G. Frulkerson, Chicago, G. Stangel, Wisconsin, F. Fulkerson, Chicago, G. Fatout, Purdue, F. Lord, Illinois, C. Williams, Northwestern F. Gates, Illinois, G. Williams, Northwestern F. Vehe, Northwestern, C. Boswell, Northwestern, C.	10 2 1 2 8 10 11 12 2 8 10 11 12 9 9 3 9 7 2 2 2 1 3 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	20 18 16 16 15 14 12 12 12 10 10 10 8 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 2 2 2 2	10 9 9 8 3 6 6 7 7 6 6 6 5 5 4 4 3 3 3 3 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	27 1 35 28 5 13 27 5 11 19 10 15 12 2 2 2 33 33 22 7 1 1 1 2 2 2 1 3 3 2 3 1 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	5 3 12 144 8 11 177 6 131 233 9 100 7 4 4 4 4 22 144 8 8 100 0 1 1 1 5 5 4 0 0 0 0 2 2 2 2 7	7 0 2 2 5 3 8 8 10 5 5 2 2 2 0 0 1 1 2 2 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	$\begin{array}{c} 6 \\ 3 \\ 14 \\ 111 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 21 \\ 27 \\ 111 \\ 17 \\ 9 \\ 4 \\ 45 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 423 \\ 111 \\ 3 \\ 1 \\ 4 \\ 66 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 4 \\ 3 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 2 \\ 4 \\ 1 \end{array}$	5 0 5 3 0 4 4 3 0 0 11 2 0 0 0 0 5 3 3 2 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Rockwell, Illinois, G	2	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	2	1



1, Charles (center), University of Purdue; 2. Witt (guard), University of Wisconsin; 3, Hoffman (guard), University of Chicago; 4, Lawler (forward) University of Minnesota; 5, Popperfuss (forward), University of Illinois.

ALL-WESTERN TEAM.

All-Western Collegiate Team

BY CHRIS STEINMETZ, UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

		_	
Fι	RST	TE	A TAT

Left Forward.	
Right Forward.	Lawler, Minnesota
Center	
Right Guard	
Left Guard	Witt, Wisconsin

SECOND TEAM

Left Forward	Sauer, Chicago
Right Forward	Birch (Capt.), Wisconsin
Center	Walker, Minnesota
Right Guard	Page, Chicago
Left Guard	

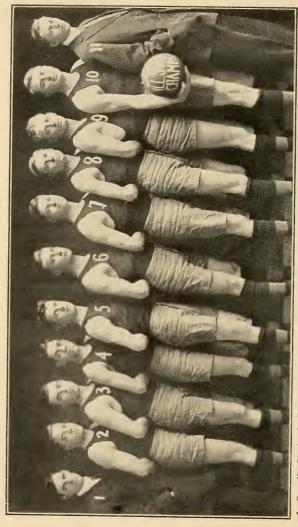
THIRD TEAM

Left Forward
Right Forward
Center Edwards, Chicago
Right Guard
Left GuardRosenwald, Minnesota

With one exception, the writer's all-star selection is composed of well-seasoned players who have had at least one year of experience in intercollegiate basket ball. While some members of the team have displayed marked ability, and have played excellent games, it was a noticeable fact that the vacancies left by Schommer and Swenholt have been hard to fill. The men have been picked for the various positions without regard to school, reputation or experience, but as a result of actual playing the past season, and it is a peculiar fact that each of the five leading teams in the West is honored by one member on the first five. As was the case in previous years, during the course of the season one or two men loomed up prominently and their playing outshone that of their fellow team mates.

FORWARDS.

The season brought forth many good forwards, and it is somewhat difficult to rate them, but for all-around good playing, getting plays started and keeping the game moving, Popperfuss of Illinois is the peer of all the forwards in the West. He is one of that type whom it is a pleasure to watch, mainly on account of his ability to cover the floor. And the commendable part of his activity is the fact that it brought results in the form



Cornell, Coach; 2, Drew; 3, Simpson; 4. Neufeld; 5, Hamilton; 6. Dierking; 7, Copenhaver; 8, Malbas; 9, Vynne;
 Chency, Capt.; 11, Niemz, Mgr.

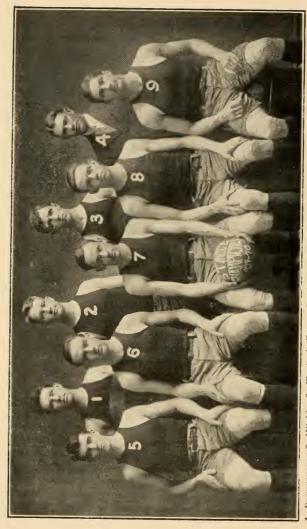
ARMOUR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, CHICAGO, ILL.

of field goals. Without doubt, Popperfuss was the life of his team, and in several important games his playing was spectacular. Illinois defeated Chicago on the court of the latter by a score of 24 to 15, and the result was due mainly to his good playing. Again in the Wisconsin game, which was also won by Illinois, the offensive playing of this star forward turned the tide. Besides being shifty and active he is a good dribbler and a man whom it is extremely difficult to guard. I would appoint him captain of the team because of his good generalship.

For a team mate there is no Western player more deserving than Lawler of Minnesota. While it was his first year as a regular, he was an old member of the Minnesota squad. This man from the northern university played very much the same style of game as did Popperfuss. He was a heady player and was always ready and willing to do more than his share of the work. From what information I have obtained his opposing guards have not scored a single basket throughout the entire season, which surely is a splendid record. But Lawler's greatest value to his team was in his ability to dribble the length of the field, sidestep and dodge, if blocked, and regain possession of the ball. In my opinion he mastered the dribble better than any other player in the league.

Another very good forward was Captain-elect Birch of Wisconsin. With more aggressiveness next season Birch should develop into a star. As the season advanced he became more aggressive, and this was noticeable in the two Wisconsin-Indiana games. In the first game Birch succeeded in caging one basket against Graves, who guarded him; in the second one he score deight goals against the same guard. To him must be given the record of having scored the greatest number of field goals of the season. He is a heady and active player, but does not possess that bull-dog tenacity which Popperfuss and Lawler are endowed with. His record as a free-thrower is very good.

Sauer of Chicago comes next in order as a forward. While he scored nearly as many baskets as Birch and more than either Popperfuss or Lawler, he was not in the same class with any of the three mentioned as an all-around player. The playing of



1, Darrenougne; 2, Mitchie; 3, Ebert; 4, Evans, Coach; 5, Axtell; 6, DuBois; 7, Post, Capt.; 8, Spooner; 9, Milco. Larson, Photo. BELOIT (WIS.) COLLEGE.

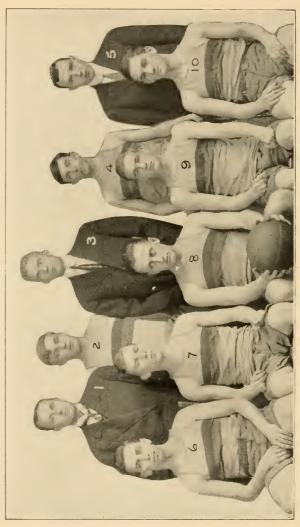
SPALDING'S ATHLETIC LIBRARY

his excellent team mates aided materially in his being able to make the number of goals which are credited to him. Hansen of Minnesota played consistently at forward throughout the season, and the same is true of Kelly of Chicago. While not stars, they are what one would term first-class players. Hansen is a good goal finder and throws free-throws remarkably well. Lamke of Northwestern, the best man on his team, was a fair forward, as were also Hipskind of Indiana. Scoville of Wisconsin, Barnhardt of Iowa, and McVaugh of Purdue, who succeeded in caging twelve field goals in a game against Indiana.

CENTERS.

At center is where we miss Schommer, star of the past four seasons. Comparatively speaking, the centers were the weakest spots in all teams with the exception of Purdue, where her star man Charters was stationed. He without doubt was the classiest center of the year, and was fortunate in being possessed of all the requirements necessary in a good center, namely, height, reach, ruggedness and speed. Charters played some excellent games, but he also played several of the other variety, and in the writer's judgment this was his greatest fault. He was not always playing his best, but when doing so, however, he was a hard man to play against. In the Wisconsin game his playing aided Purdue materially in landing a victory by a score of 29 to 17. In the return game, however, Adams of Wisconsin made five baskets against him. Again in the very close second Purdue-Chicago contest giant Charters twice batted the ball into the basket on a toss-up near it. He was also the best free-thrower in the league, and I would allow him to throw free-throws for the team.

Next in rank to Charters as a center was Walker of Minnesota, who likewise played in "streaks." He oftentimes became rattled and in one close game threw a basket for the opposing team before he realized what he was doing. However, much credit is due him for the high ranking of the Minnesota team. When playing the game he was capable of putting up he was a wonder.



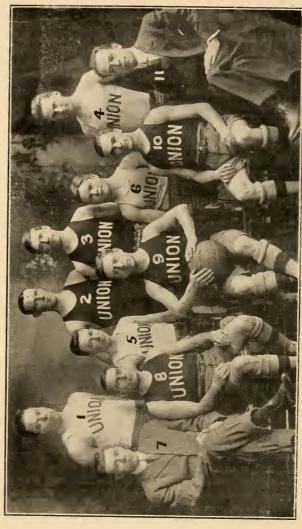
1, Vail, Coach; 2, Rudicill; 3, Yohn, Mgr.; 4, McCarney; 5, Hocker; 6, Fluhrer; 7, Bell; 8, Bream, Capt.; 9, Baughman; 10, Brumbaugh. GETTYSBURG COLLEGE.

Edwards of Chicago, while he did not play in every game, was another center of class. In the second half of the Wisconsin-Chicago game he was put in and his snap and energy and two field goals tended in a great measure to bring about an uphill victory for his team. In that same game Harper, a guard, played center for Wisconsin and demonstrated that he could put up a good game at center as well as at guard. Before the game was fairly started he had "slipped in" two field goals. Other good centers were Hyland of Iowa and Watson of Illinois. The latter was not the success, however, at center that he was at forward a season ago. Posten of Illinois, unfortunately, because of scholastic difficulties, was not permitted to play throughout the entire season, and it is to be regretted both by his team and its followers that he was not able to finish the season, for he was an excellent man at the center position. Adams of Wisconsin, while he played in only three games, was also a good center, and bids fair to become a star the coming season.

GUARDS.

There were many good guards, almost every team being fortunate enough to have one or two, but the peers of the whole field were Captain Witt of Wisconsin and Captain Hoffman of Chicago. The former was the most spectacular guard of the year, and with the assistance of his remarkable dribbling ability scored as many field goals as did the best forwards. He outplayed all of his opponents, and scored one basket or more in nearly every game. With the exception of one or two games, when he was not in first-class physical condition, he was the key-man in Wisconsin's passing, and much credit must reflect on him for his splendid work in the game in which his team defeated Chicago by the close score of 11 to 10. Then again in the Purdue game, from guard position he managed to cage five field goals, and in every respect was the star of the game.

Next in ranking among the guards is Hoffman, who was the coolest player in the league and who throughout the entire season played very consistent ball. It made no difference whether the game was a hard or an easy one, he was always

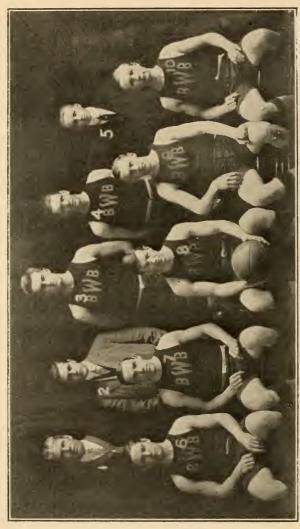


1, Smith: 2, Anderson: 3, Johnston: 4, Westeott; 5, Heguembourg; 6, Brumm; 7, C. Atkin, Asst. Mgr.; 8, Conard; 9, J. Chaust, Capt.; 10, Fabriatrn; II, J. Zimmer, Mgr. Mgr. UNION COLLEGE,

playing his best game, had his man well covered, and took care of two men in many instances when his team mate Page was playing the floor.

As in former years, "Pat" Page of Chicago played a very good game. He is rugged, exceptionally active on his feet, plays the floor well and is a past master at the art of blocking, but it is to be regretted that out of all the chances offered him he was not able to throw more goals. In easy games he did not show his ability, but in the hard games he always gave a good account of himself. Bernstein and Thompson of Illinois were a pair of guards much like the Hoffman-Page combination, Bernstein playing an exceptionally good game the past season. "Duffy" Harper of Wisconsin, because of his speed and ability to dribble and shoot goals, was also a valuable man at guard. He was often called upon to play center and demonstrated that he was an all-around good player. Rosenwald of Minnesota was another good guard, as was also West of Iowa, who prayed an excellent game against Minnesota.

The foregoing combination of experienced players, who have demonstrated their abilities, the writer believes would be able to outplay any other possible combination in the West.



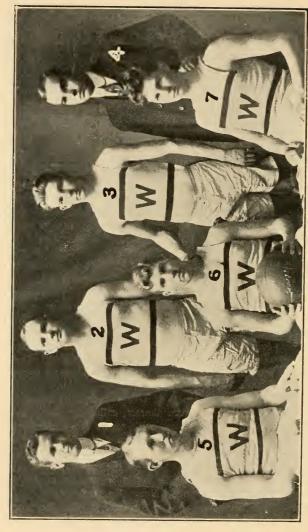
1, Barrett, Trainer; 2, B. Johnson, Mgr.; 3, Mason; 4, Austin; 5, P. Dana, Asst. Mgr.; 6, Hamilton; 7, Lewis; 8, Lambie, Capt.; 9, Templeton; 10, Wallace. WILLIAMS COLLEGE.

Review of the New England Collegiate Basket Ball Season

By Oswald Tower, Williams College.

The New England basket ball season of 1910, the tenth year of college basket ball in this section and the sixth year under collegiate rules, was in many respects the most successful yet experienced. The usual mutterings against the game referred to in the Guide last year were seldom heard, and only an occasional depreciative whisper from the foot ball, base ball and track enthusiasts recalled the old-time opposition. Infant industries in the world of college sports, as in the business world, are in constant danger of being crowded out by the well-established corporations. In New England it is a recognized fact, however, that this particular industry, having outgrown its swaddling clothes, would refuse rather insistently to be crowded out by the corporations of the college world, which fact indicates that basket ball is not at present exactly infantile in proportions. but that it has become, on the contrary, a lusty youth, pleasingly important, and safely independent among its older brothers. Hence the futile cries of opposition have become dving echoes and the most ardent champions of the major sports, far from desiring to crowd out the erstwhile infant industry, are showing a willingness to accept on even terms the sport which has proved itself par excellence the only satisfactory winter pastime. Such, in a general way, is the present attitude in New England toward basket ball.

In keeping with the tendency of recent years, the schedules of the New England teams were shorter, called for fewer long trips, and contained fewer games with teams from other sections. Through choice or through necessity, the New England teams played almost entirely in their own backyards or in the backyards of their neighbors, and few of the foreign teams ventured to invade. As a result, it again became a matter of mere guesswork to compare New England teams with those of other sections. As a further result, the question of intercollegiate supremacy arose, bringing in its

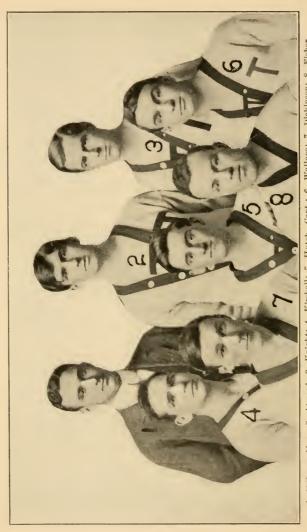


I, Bower, Mgr.; 2, Petigrew; 3, Davidson; 4, Garman; 5, Wilcox; 6, J. Hayward, Capt.; 7, E. Hayward. Hennigar. Photo. WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

wake volumes of idle words, footless arguments, and bootless discussions, and when all was said and done, no impartial critic could say with certainty that the best team of this section was better than the best team of any other section. There were some who thought that the wonderful Williams team could have defeated any other team in the country, but there is a long step between thinking and knowing. The question might have been settled by a series of post-season games, and even a single game with Columbia would have done much to set uneasy minds at rest. But the powers demurred, and consequently this review deals largely with the New England team inter se and not, as might be desired, with the New England teams et al.

THE TEAMS—WILLIAMS

The brilliant success of the Williams team was the dazzling feature of the season in this section—so dazzling, in fact, that there was a marked tendency to overlook the bright achievements of the other teams. Anything that might be said here in praise of the Williams team would be weak and trite, for the superlatives have been exhausted by admirers of the team since the season ended. To close followers of basket ball the record of this team was not surprising, for nothing less was expected of a team, every member of which had played at least one year for Williams, and three members of which had won All-New England honors. Staying power, team work and persistent defensive play, developed almost to perfection, made Williams the best team in New England, and in the minds of many, the best in the country. A stronger defensive team than Williams did not play last year, but there were better offensive teams. Those who said that the speed of the wearers of the Purple made defensive play unnecessary overlooked the very secret of its success. Beginning the season with a determination to hold its opponents to low scores, developing consistently from the first, playing better basket ball away from home than on the home court, and thus discrediting those who are wont to attribute the successes of Williams in basket ball to the defects of the home court, Williams made a complete record of victories. New



1, McLane, Mgr.; 2, Atwood; 3, Knight; 4, Kimball; 5, Hatch, Capt.; 6, Wallace; 7, Dickinson; 8, Fisher, TUFTS COLLEGE.

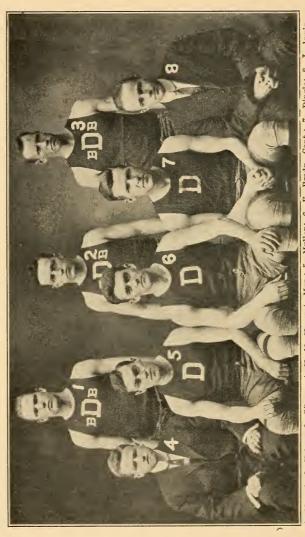
England has not seen the equal of this team in many a season, and is not likely to see its equal soon.

WESLEYAN

Wesleyan, with only two experienced players, made a splendid record, winning nine games out of fourteen. As usual, a hard schedule was undertaken, and with an inexperienced team, Wesleyan was obliged to play games away from home with Columbia and Pennsylvania early in the season. Wesleyan was no exception to the rule that green players show their greenness most on strange floors, for of the five defeats, four came in out-of-town games. Brown and the College of the City of New York were defeated on their own floors, and Williams was the only team to win in Middletown. Among the notable victories on the home floor were those over New York University. Dartmouth, Tufts and Cornell, while away from home Wesleyan, in accordance with its peculiar habit of the past few seasons. gave Williams the stiffest encounter of the year in Williamstown. Wesleyan played wonderful basket ball at times, and without a doubt was the best passing team in New England. In the passing game lay its strength and by adhering closely to it Wesleyan outplayed a number of more experienced and supposedly stronger teams.

DARTMOUTH

Dartmouth, with a schedule of ten games, in striking contrast to the thirty and forty-game schedules of old, succeeded in winning three-fifths of its contests. Only one game was won away from home, and that game, played on a neutral floor, was the Green's best performance. Against Yale in Springfield, Mass., before an immense throng, the Dartmouth team did itself proud and made the wearers of the Blue appear like novices. The score of the first half, Dartmouth 23, Yale 3, represented the relative merits of the teams. In the second half Dartmouth let up, or Yale braced—according to the point of view—and the final score was Dartmouth 30, Yale 19. Dartmouth defeated Wesleyan, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cornell and



1, Mensel; 2, Hoban; 3, Gibson; 4, H. M. Haserot, Mgr.; 5, Mullen; 6, F. Brady, Capt.; 7, Dingle; 8, J. Irwin. Asst. Mgr. DARTMOUTH COLLEGE.

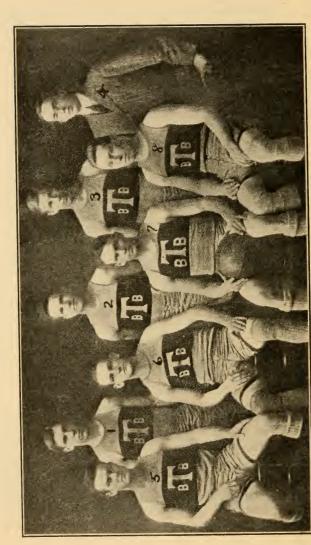
Syracuse, but was later beaten by both Wesleyan and Syracuse, and twice by Williams. Handicapped by a new freshman rule, perhaps Dartmouth did well to repeat the mediocre success of the preceding year. The three veterans of the team played consistently but depended too much upon the one brilliant player who was the mainstay of the team's attack. The style of play was that used so successfully by former Dartmouth teams, but the style was not so thoroughly mastered as in previous years.

BROWN.

Brown's record last year was the same old story of inconsistency, the same old story but more of it. To be sure, the team showed a slightly better article of basket ball than that of the year before, but the record of five victories and nine defeats reminds one strongly of the record of 1909. The ups and downs were fully as conspicuous as ever, a case in point being the outcome of the games with Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Massachusetts Institute of Technology was victorious over Brown on the latter's home court, 16 to 14, whereas the game in Boston was an easy victory for Brown, 32 to 14. For the first time in a number of seasons Brown presented practically the same line-up in every game. In view of the fact that three men in that line-up were veterans of more than average ability, that an able coach was employed, and that the schedule was well planned, it is difficult to explain why nine defeats should have been sustained.

TUFTS.

Tufts, with a veteran team, amply fulfilled expectations, winning all its games except the two with Williams and Wesleyan. Victories over Massachusettes Institute of Technology, Brown, Syracuse and the University of Maine, were the most notable achievements, although in the two defeats at the hands of Williams and Wesleyan, Tufts played splendid basket ball. While the team had two fairly consistent scorers, Tufts was strong defensively, and won its games by using this style of play. Tufts has come rapidly to the front in the last two seasons, is now an important factor in New England basket ball, and, backed with



1, Crocker; 2, Ell; 3, Darling; 4, Everett, Mgr.; 5, Bennis; 6, Hargraves; 7, Parker, Capt.; 8, Johnson. MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY.

the prestige of two successful seasons, bids fair to become a still more important factor in the future.

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY.

The Massachusetts Institute of Technology team of 1910 was a far different team from that of the preceding season, although there were only two new men in the line-up. The aggressive attack, accurate shooting, and, above all, the steady team work which made the team one of the best in New England in 1909, were sadly missing last season. However, while only six of the fourteen games resulted in victories, Massachusetts Institute of Technology played well in a number of games and at times showed flashes of the old-time form.

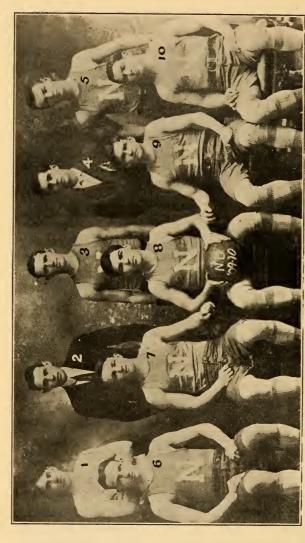
TRINITY.

A schedule of thirteen games away from home and one on the home floor was the proposition Trinity faced at the opening of the season. Consequently it is not strange that ten of the fourteen games resulted in defeats, nor is it surprising that even with five strong players, nothing that resembled teamwork was developed. Under more favorable conditions Trinity would have ranked with the best of the New England teams, for by defeating Yale in New Haven the team showed ability of a high order.

RANKING OF THE TEAMS.

The New England League race was a procession, Williams winning its fourth successive pennant and making its record six out of eight since 1903. Wesleyan took second place with two victories and two defeats, and Brown trailed behind with no victories and four defeats.

It is a comparatively easy matter to rank the New England teams—including those outside the League—according to the relative strength displayed last year. Williams, by defeating all comers, is clearly entitled to first place. For second place, Wesleyan, Dartmouth and Tufts have strong claims, but Wesleyan played the stiffest schedule of any of the New England teams and won sixty-five per cent., while Dartmouth and Tufts played the easiest



1, King; 2, Allen, Coach; 3, Kelleher; 4, D. Dugan, Mgr.; 5. Dolan; 6, V. O'Keefe; 7, C. O'Keefe; 8. Dillon, Capt.; 9, Brennan; 10, Winney. NIAGARA UNIVERSITY.

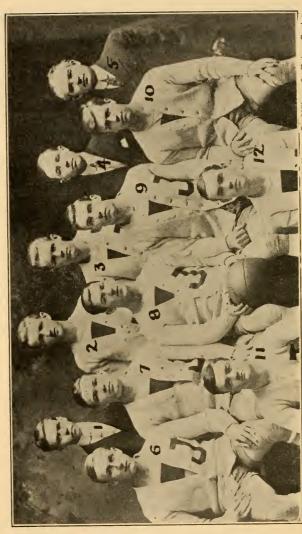
schedules and won sixty and seventy-seven per cent, respectively. Furthermore, Wesleyan defeated Tufts in the single game between the two, and broke even with Dartmouth in two games. These three games are the only ones to furnish a basis for direct comparison, but comparative scores, records of the season, and an estimate of the abilities of the teams as seen in action would lead the writer to place Wesleyan, Tufts and Dartmouth in second, third and fourth places, respectively. Brown was defeated by Tufts and Wesleyan, and broke even with Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Brown clearly played better basket ball than the last named, however, and is therefore given fifth place. Sixth place goes to Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Trinity, playing under the same conditions as the other teams, would have ranked higher than seventh place, but obviously the writer must deal with conditions as they were and not as they might have been. Although not usually considered in the New England review, Yale played more of the New England teams than usual and invariably fell by the wayside, being defeated by Trinity, Brown, Dartmouth and Williams. If Yale were to be given a ranking here the Blue would receive last place among the New England teams.

The ranking of the teams and the percentages of games won are given in the following table, but these percentages are not necessarily criteria of the relative merits of the teams.

The state of the s			
RANKING OF THE NEW ENGL.	AND TE	EAMS FOR	1910.
Team.	Won.	Lost.	P. C.
Williams	11	0	1.000
Wesleyan	9	5	.643
Tufts	7	2	-777
Dartmouth	6	4	.600
Brown	5	9	-357
M. I. T	6	8	.428
Trinity	4	10	.285
NEW ENGLAND TRIANGUL	AR LE	AGUE, 19	10.
Team.	Won.	Lost.	P. C.
Williams	4	0	1.000
Wesleyan	2	2	.500

4

.000



1. Oley, Mgr.; 2. Tracey; 3. Burchill; 4. Higgins, Mgr.; 5. Dr. Casey, Coach; 6, Young; 7, O'Shea; 8, Yates, Capt.; 9, Keenan; 10, Norman; 11, Jolion; 12, Burns. ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

All-New England Collegiate Team

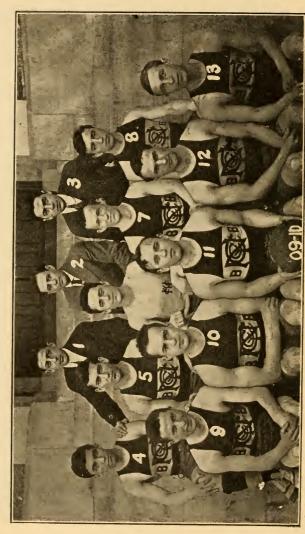
By OSWALD TOWER, WILLIAMS COLLEGE.

Two "First" Teams	SECOND TEAM
ForwardBrady, DartmouthLewis, Williams	Fitzpatrick, W. P. I.
ForwardE.P.Hayward, WesleyanLambie, Williams	Swaffield Brown
CenterParker, M. I. TTempleton, Williams	Atwood, Tufts
GuardJ. Hayward, Wesleyan Wallace, Williams	Wallace, Tufts
GuardDingle, DartmouthHamilton, Williams	Gildersleeve, Trinity

FFCGG

Whether the numerous authorities who select "all-teams" early assist or hinder the one who makes the final selections is a debatable question. In a matter of this kind it is difficult not to be influenced by the opinions of others, though perhaps such influence is not entirely undesirable. Certainly if one could be sure that the opinions were expressed impartially, they would be most welcome and would be of material assistance.

Among the many All-New England teams chosen at the close of the 1910 season, one contained three Williams players—the others contained four or five, and some of those which contained five were selected by competent judges. But the writer ventures to disagree with the latter. It is true that Williams as a team stood head and shoulders above any other team in New England, but it is quite another thing to say in effect that among all the other teams of the section not a single man could be found capable of adding strength to the Williams team, or, in fact, capable of replacing one member of that team without weakening it. What of Brady of Dartmouth, Parker of Massachusetts Institute of Technology, J. Hayward of Wesleyan, and others nearly, if not quite as good? The problem was unique and, since unique problems call for unique solutions, the writer adopted an unusual method, namely, that of selecting two All-New England teams, neither of which was to be called the first or the second team. In other words, five Williams players were selected to compose one All-New England team, and five other players were chosen from the other colleges to compose a team equally as strong. It is a striking tribute to Williams to say in substance that one must choose from six other colleges to get a team to match the Williams five, yet obviously it is not as great a tribute



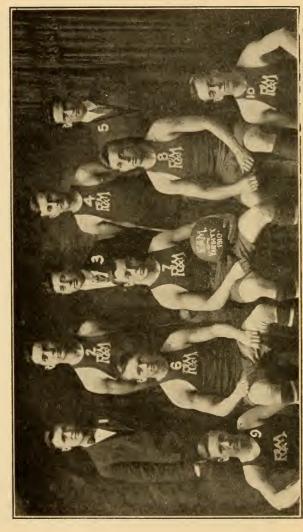
1. I. Rabinowitz, Mgr.; 2, L. L. Palmer, Coach: 3, S. L. Samuels, Asst. Mgr.; 4, Kaplan; 5, Propper; 6, Sedransky; 7, Gorschen; 8, Breslau; 9, Friedman; 10, Goldman; 11, D. Perlman, Capt.; 12, Heskowitz; 13, Kaufman, Wilson, Photo.

COLLEGE OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK.

as that paid by those who selected five Williams players for a single All-New England first team.

Therefore the Williams team unchanged was selected-Lewis and Lambie, forwards; Templeton, center; Wallace and Hamilton, guards-and the most valuable players of the other colleges were selected to match the Williams five. The choice for one forward position was easy—Brady of Dartmouth. It would be a wonderful team indeed that could not be made by this Dartmouth captain, a player of four years' experience in the college game, an accurate goal-thrower, a quick and sure passer. and a powerful dribbler. For the other forward position, the most likely candidates were Mullen of Dartmouth, E. P. Hayward and Davidson of Weslevan, Swaffield and MacKay of Brown, Kimball and Knight of Tufts, Cook of Trinity, and Fitzpatrick of Worcester Polytechnic Institute. With one exception, these forwards were in-and-out players, brilliant at times but not consistent. A forward who scores eight or ten goals in one game and is outscored by his opposing guard in the next is not sufficiently reliable for an "all-team." E. P. Hayward of Wesleyan was chosen for the other forward position, largely because of his steadiness and reliability. Only seven goals were thrown by his opponents in fourteen games, while he tossed thirty-one from the field. Though still somewhat inexperienced, this youngster, who was not far below Lewis, Brady, and Lambie last season, is a comer and bids fair to equal the brilliant record of his older brother in college basket ball.

The material for center was excellent, for Parker of Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Dingle of Dartmouth, Wilcox of Wesleyan, McLyman of Brown, and Atwood of Tufts were all good men. McLyman, though a good scorer, was a weak defensive player and was unsatisfactory on that account. Wilcox, powerfully built, a fair shot, and fast for his size, was inclined to rough it and was awkward in his movements. Dingle did not show the all-around ability demanded of a center of the first order. Thus Parker, last year's All-New England center, and Atwood of Tufts remained for the pivotal position. Atwood outscored Parker in the games between Tufts and Massa-

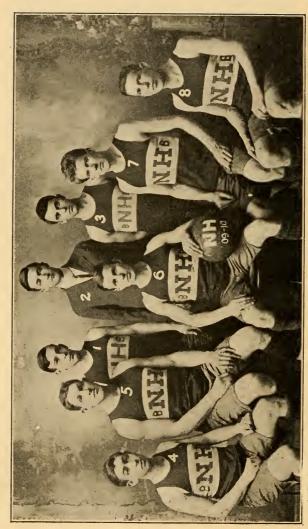


1, Marks, Mgr.; 2, Kemp; 3, Prof. D. C. McLaughlin. Coach; 4, Smith; 5, Leonard; 6, Weisel; 7, Werner, Capt.; 8, Watt; 9, Shaub; 10, Leinbach. FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE.

chusetts Institute of Technology, but the latter was more experienced, had better staying power, and was more helpful in team work. Parker was therefore chosen center. Atwood and Parker have been chosen captains of their respective teams for 1911, and the struggle between them for honors this season will be well worth watching.

For the third successive time, J. Hayward of Wesleyan has been made an All-New England guard. No further comment is needed other than to say that this speedy player was in his usual form last season and was the mainstay of his team. The selection of the other guard was more difficult. Mensel of Dartmouth and Pettigrew of Wesleyan were a speedy pair and are comers, but they lacked experience last year in the college game. Gildersleeve of Trinity might have made good if he had been playing with a stronger team and had not been handicapped by injuries. Hatch of Tufts and Hargrayes of Massachusetts Institute of Technology were of more than average ability, but not good enough. Wallace of Tufts as a defensive guard in the strictest sense of the term would have been first choice without a doubt, but Wallace played in only six games, not a sufficient number upon which to base an All-New England selection, and was eliminated on this account. None of the regular guards seemed satisfactory, and so Dingle, the reliable center of the Dartmouth team, was selected as a running mate for Hayward. Although not an accurate shot, Dingle had the necessary experience, was a hard blocker, and a powerful guard.

Having selected from the mass of players an all-star team—Brady of Dartmouth, E. P. Hayward of Wesleyan, forwards; Parker of Massachusetts Institute of Technology, center; J. Hayward of Wesleyan and Dingle of Dartmouth, guards—the writer was tempted to settle on paper the question of superiority between this team and Williams. But the task was impossible. It might be said that Lewis of Williams was the best goal thrower in New England, Lambie the most dependable forward, Templeton the ablest defensive player, Wallace the most spectacular guard, and Hamilton the cleverest of the inexperienced players. But superlatives equally as strong would be needed to



1, Parker; 2, Corson, Mgr.; 3, Burroughs; 4, Wyman; 5, Sanbern; 6, Wright, Capt.; 7, Kidder; 8, Holdon, NEW HAMPSHIRE COLLEGE.

fit the players of the other team. To be sure, the Williams players had better individual records last year, yet it must be borne in mind that they were playing with a championship team, whereas the others played with mediocre teams. Given an equal amount of practice, these teams—one an organization never surpassed in New England, the other an aggregation of stars selected from a wide field—would furnish a contest never to be forgotten.

When the season of 1911 opens, seven of the ten players selected above will be missing from the ranks. Their loss will be felt keenly, for their places will not easily be filled—perhaps not filled at all in the first season after their departure. And so with regret at the loss of the veterans, and hope for the coming of others as strong, the season of 1910 becomes a matter of history.



1, Hamilton, Coach; 2, Heizer; 3, Lansdon, Mgr.; 4, Larson; 5, Johnson, Capt.; 6, Smith; 7, Woodward; 8, Long; 9, Martindell; 10, Vander Vries.
UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.

Review of the Middle West Collegiate Basket Ball Season

By Dr. James Naismith, University of Kansas.

The past season has shown a steady growth in interest in basket ball in the Middle West, both collegiate and scholastic. The game is gradually assuming a permanent place in the sports of the colleges and schools. In the Y. M. C. A.'s and athletic clubs the game is used more for a sport within the institution than for inter-institution contests than in previous years. In the colleges it fills up the gap between foot ball and base ball and helps to keep up the athletic interest. It is used in some institutions as a part of the work in physical education, and is given for its value in developing skill, agility and physical judgment.

Basket ball is essentially a game of skill on the part of the individual players. This has always been characteristic of basket ball and is one of its best features. Of course, there must be co-operation on the part of each one of the players, but team work, where there is a cut and dried part for each player, has been a secondary part of the game. Within the last few years there has been a tendency to develop team work and a corresponding tendency to slight the development of the individual player and to lay stress on the team work. Too much of this is detrimental to the best development of the men and the game. In the Missouri Valley the teams are playing a better and cleaner game than ever before, with the main stress laid on the playing of the ball and less and less on the play of the individual, thus preserving the distinctive features of basket ball, which is to prove yourself better able to play the ball than is your opponent. By playing in this spirit there is less roughness and less bitterness between opponents. Some coaches have held that with the dribble there was need of personal contact to meet that particular style of play but that is amply controverted by the game played between Kansas University and Baker. The play was of the fastest and dribbling was indulged in by



1, Te Veltrup; 2, Brown; 3, Herbert, Capt.; 4, Williams; 5, Chappell; 6, Mosher; 7, Walker; 8, Weiss.

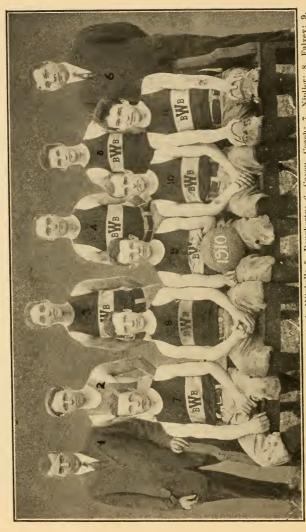
10WA STATE COLLEGE.

both teams. The supporters of both teams were out in full force, yet there was no tendency to roughness on the part of either team, only fifteen fouls of all kinds were called, and the final score was 27 to 21, showing a game where the teams were balanced and skilled and where the scoring was not excessive. Every spectator went away feeling that he had witnessed a splendid exhibition of skill and sportsmanship, with a true college spirit. It is games of this kind that raise the standard of the sport and the standard of the players.

It is an insult to the spectators to assert that they want an exhibition of roughness in a game. It is only those who are unable to appreciate skill and grace of movement who demand an exhibition of rough play, or those who are so partisan that they are willing to use questionable methods to gain an advantage. There has been a tendency for each section of the country to interpret and change the rules to suit the majority of the participants. This has led to difficulties and it is to be hoped that all sections that adopt the collegiate rules will stand by the official rules and thus avoid confusion and sometimes bitterness. The officials of the Missouri Valley have on the whole done efficient work and it is a noticeable fact that the man who rules strictly and impartially, makes the best official and has the respect of both teams. It would be a great help to the officials' committee if the managers and coaches would give information about the men who have worked for them

The style of play this season in the Missouri Valley was not uniform, one or possibly two teams playing a close defensive game while others played the open fast game. Kansas played the open shifty game with enough team work to keep a fast pace at all times. Baker plays the same type of game and the best exhibition of basket ball in the valley was between these two teams. College spirit was shown in abundance, yet the game was remarkably clean and free from objectionable features. It was an exhibition of basket ball that left every one, player and spectator, an admirer of the game and of the abilities of the players.

Washington started out to play a fast clean game, but by a



1. Perrings, Mgr.; 2, McCarthy; 3, Garrett; 4, Mitchell; 5, Dougherty; 6, Cayou, Coach; 7, Niplier; 8, Falvey; 9, Maddox, Capt.; 10, Tittman; 11, Ettlinger. WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY.

misunderstanding about one of the rules her game for a time was rough and the uncertainty destroyed her chances for a good record. Towards the close of the season she was playing a fast game, at times bordering on the reckless. The sacrifice of players to the spectacular is never of lasting benefit and always reacts against the game.

Missouri started out with the style of game which considers the defense directed against the player. This led to considerable feeling both among the players and on the part of the audience, who wish to see all treated with due respect to their rights. The object of basket ball is to exhibit the ability of the player to handle the ball, rather than to show wrestling ability, or the ability to block an opponent and prevent his scoring.

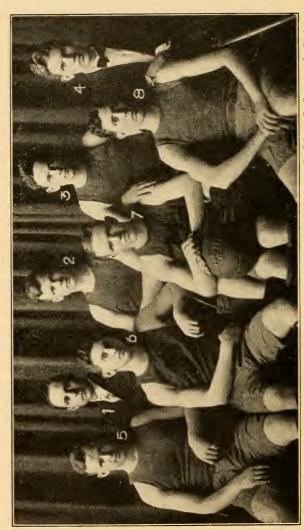
Nebraska played a strong aggressive game, but she was in the transition period from the close blocking game to the open effective game and her scoring was handicapped by this fact. The chief difficulty seemed to be an inability to get five men who would form the nucleus around which the team was built. The constant shifting of men from one position to another and the trying out of new men during the season was disastrous. This season Nebraska should show a strong team.

Iowa State College of Ames had a good team, which was able to hold its own with most of the teams. She had the same difficulty in not having five stars to depend on. The shifting of men inside the team hinders its best work.

Drake had an off year and lost all her Conference games. Lack of experience and condition seemed to be her chief weakness. Drake has always had the athletic spirit and it will show in the next season's playing.

MISSOURI VALLEY CHAMPIONSHIP.

The University of Kansas has held the championship of the Missouri Valley for three years. In the season of 1907 and 1908 the team won eight and lost one of the games played. In 1908 and 1909 the team won the Southern section championship and competed with Nebraska, who had won the championship



1, Iowman, Coach; 2, Conklin; 3, Smith; 4, Ristine, Asst. Coach; 5, Hackney; 6, Cohen; 7, Burress; 8, Parker. UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI.

he Northern section. A series of three games was arranged, sas winning the first two.

the season of 1909 and 1910 Kansas won the Southern ion and Nebraska tied Ames for the Northern, but as sas had beaten Ames once and Nebraska four times, the npionship was conceded to Kansas without a final series g played. The record of Kansas for the three seasons is ollows:

Season.	Won.	Lost.	P.C.
1907-08	8	I	.888
1908-09	13	3	.812
1909-10		I	.921

he record for the Missouri Valley for 1909-10 is as follows:

				Points	Oppon'ts
	Won.	Lost.	P.C.	Scored.	Points.
isas	13	I	.921	253	124
es		3	.700	224	172
shington	3	5	.625	120	196
raska	6	6	. 500	202	148
souri	3	7	. 300	154	208
ke	0	10	.000	131	242

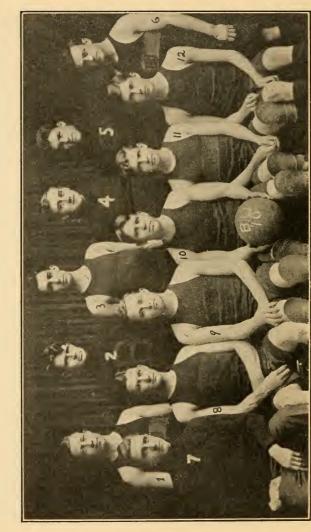
TOTAL SCORE OF TEAMS.

essassourisoraskashington ...

			Points	Oppon'ts
Won.	Lost.	P.C.	Scored	Points.
 6	5	.545	254	252
 18	I	.947	694	358
 8	10	.444	394	422
 6	10	-375	324	427
 3	5	-375	173	210

MISSOURI VALLEY SCHEDULE, 1909-1910.

es		40—16 33—23 12—11				No game
ke	2333		33—62	8—28	14 - 40 $6 - 27$ $16 - 20$	



1, Milliken; 2, G. Countes; 3, Osborn; 4, Miller; 5, Liston; 6, Albright; 7, Brainard, Coach; 8, White: 9, Baker; 10, Price, Capt.; 11, W. Countes; 12, Allis, Mgr.

ansas	Ames. 34—18	Drake. 62—33	Kans.	Mo. 29—15 27—14 25—21 58—22	Neb. 32—17 42—16 40—20 42—13	Wash. 46— 7 34—13 19—16 15—16
(issouri	1113	28— 8	15 - 29 $14 - 27$ $21 - 25$ $22 - 58$		No game	25-13 $32-9$ $12-24$ $13-25$
ebraska	24 - 21 $29 - 26$ $23 - 34$ $17 - 18$	$ \begin{array}{c} 40 - 14 \\ 27 - 6 \\ 20 - 16 \\ 22 - 13 \end{array} $	17 - 32 $16 - 42$ $20 - 40$ $13 - 42$	No game		No game
Vashington	No game	No game .	7—46 13—34 16—19 16—15	$10 - 25 \\ 9 - 32 \\ 24 - 12 \\ 25 - 13$	No game	

TEAM SCORES.

IOWA STATE COLLEGE, AMES.

ı—Nebraska		13-Missouri 11
6—Nebraska	29	33—Drake 23
o—Drake 16		18—Kansas 34
7—Iowa 40		12—Iowa 24
4—Nebraska		12—Drake 11
8—Nebraska	17	

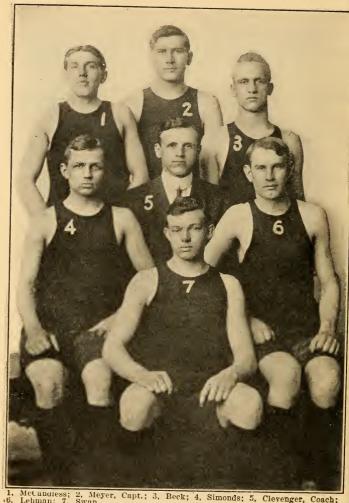
10—Missouri 25 9—Missouri 32 7—Kansas 46 19—Kansas 33 16—Kansas 15

UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.

2—Nebraska 17	34—Kansas City Athletic
2-Nebraska 16	Club 31
6—Washington 7	19—Washington 16
4—Washington 13	15—Washington 16
7—Baker 24	25—Missouri 21
7—Baker 21	58—Missouri 22
4-Kansas Agricultural	62—Drake 33
College 19	34—lowa Agricultural
7—Bethany 22	College 18
7—Missouri 14	40—Nebraska 20
9—Missouri 15	42—Nebraska 13

Washington.

16—Kansas 19	
24—Missouri 12	
25—Missouri 10	
47—Cape Girardeau	20
**	



1. Mctangless; 2. Meyer, Capt.; 3, Beck; 4, Simonds; 5, Clevenger, Coach; 6, Lehman; 7. Swan. NEBRASKA WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

MISSOURI.

42-William Jewell 19 15-Kansas University 29 14-Kansas University 27 37—William Jewell 35 25-Washington University 10 28—Drake 8

32-Washington University 9 11—Ames 13

32-Kansas Normal 8 6—Iowa 20 28—Warrensburg Normal 27 21-Kansas University 25

20-Warrensburg Normal 19 22-Kansas University 58 30-Grinnell 34 12—Washington 24 8—Grinnell 32

13-Washington 25

NEBRASKA.

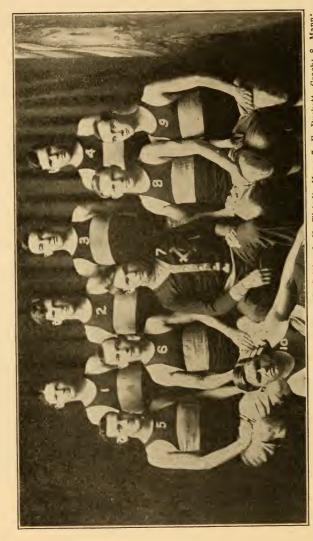
16—Kansas Agricultural 22—Drake 13

College 27 23-Ames 34 17—Kansas University 32 16—Kansas University 42 17—Ames 18

20-Drake 16

17-Kansas Aggies 28 24—Iowa State College 21 29—Iowa State College 26 14---Minnesota 33

9-Minnesota 27 40-Drake 14 20-Kansas University 40 27—Drake 6 13—Kansas University 40



1. Davis; 2, W. Smith; 3, S. Smith; 4, Morse; 5, Settle; 6, H. Tistadt, Mgr.; 7, E. Puckett, Coach: 8, Mann; 9, Ramsey; 10, H. Adams, Cupt. CENTRAL COLLEGE.

All-Middle West Collegiate Team

By Dr. James Naismith, University of Kansas.

FIRST TEAM	SECOND TEAM
orwardJohnson (Capt.), Kan orwardPerry, Nebras enterHeizer, Kar uardWoodward, Kan uardMartindell, Kan	ka Forward

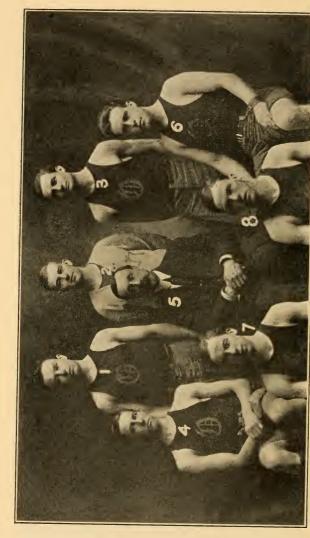
In choosing such a large proportion of the team from the Kansas squad it might seem like partiality or a better knowledge of the ability of the men, but the record of the team speaks for itself—playing nineteen games and losing one of them by one point. When we look at the total scores of the team and of their opponents, Kansas made 694 points to her opponents' 358. Of this number the guards made 152, in field goals, showing the ability of the guards to hold their opponents to comparatively low scores and also to assist the forwards in making points. While it may be unwise at times to have the guards attempt to make goals, yet the guard who can do so without endangering his own goal is by so much the more valuable man.

There is no question but that Johnson is the best forward in the Missouri Valley, his record being: goals from field 60, goals from fouls 77, fouls 28. The fact that the other members of the team also made large scores shows that he played for the team rather than for himself; but he has enough confidence in his ability to make goals that he does not sacrifice chances. His all round ability as a basket ball player, his experience with the game and his enthusiasm in difficult games makes him the choice for captain.

Perry of Nebraska is another forward of this type, an all round worker and dangerous at all times when within range of the goal. His work this year was handicapped by his lack of a partner who would play all the games and thus develop that confidence in each other which goes far towards winning games by making scores. Perry is recognized as one of the best for-

wards in the valley.

Herbert of Ames has a splendid record making goals, but his weakness lay in his allowing the opposing backs to get away



1, McCall; 2, Snody, Asst. Mgr.; 3, Brooks; 4, Kern, Capt.; 5, R. Dempsey, Mgr.; 6, Jacks; 7, R. Burns; 8, J. Burns, OSWEGO (N. Y.) NORMAL SCHOOL

from him and score for the opponents. His playing is essentially that of a forward but he lacks the all round ability of the former two. He would be first substitute for either Johnson or Perry and would be able to do effective work with either. His playing was cleaner than either of the other two, making only twenty fouls during the season. Cohen of Missouri was misplaced this season by lack of a center on his team and he had to play that position. He is essentially a forward and deserves to be classed with them. His work at center has been handicapped by his forward ability as he allowed his opponent opportunities that a better defensive player would have stopped.

Parker of Missouri is a good all round player with a good record as a forward and at getting the ball into the scoring region. His record of fouls is such as to be a handicap to a team and is unnecessary, especially in a forward.

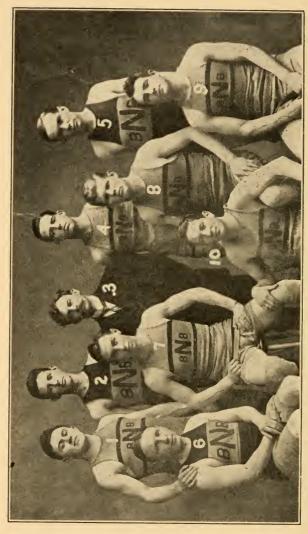
For center the place goes to Heizer of Kansas for his consistent work at the tip-off and his ability to score when needed, Te Veltrup of Ames being the only college player who was able to keep him from scoring. Heizer's record of 52 goals from the field, as compared with 20 by his opponents, show his ability to take care of the position.

Te Veltrup of Ames is the next choice for center, playing in fifteen games and making 36 field goals and holding his opponents to small scores.

Ettlinger of Washington deserves credit for his work at center and had his work in the early games been of the quality of that in the later ones he would have ranked with the best.

Cohen, who played for Missouri, was misplaced on account of a lack of a good center and has been given a place with the forwards.

For the position of guard the pair which worked for Kansas has been chosen for their effective work, Woodward being by all odds the most consistent and heady guard in the valley. His effectiveness in scoring at the most unexpected times has always been a feature of his play. His game lacks the spectacular save at those times when he surprises the audience by his goals. His record of 37 goals scored from the field and the way in



1, Mallen; 2. Stafford; 3, Prof. E. A. Blood, Phys. Dir.; 4, Compo; 5, Harrington; 6, McNulty; 7. Sisson, Capt.; 8, Brownell; 9, Jacot; 10, Lenney. POTSDAM (N. Y.) NORMAL SCHOOL.

which the opponents have been held to low scores show his effectiveness.

Martindell is second choice for just the points that are not pronounced in Woodward, viz, the dash and brilliance in dribbling and scoring goals without aid from a difficult position. This feature in his playing has led some to place him ahead of any other guard in the valley. His record of 23 field goals and only 12 fouls show him to be a superior guard.

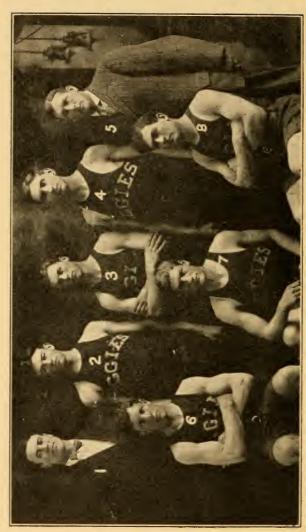
Titman of Washington ranks next as a guard; his work was of the brilliant type, showing speed and judgment in intercepting passes and assisting his forwards by clever dribbling, but his inability to score at times left his opponents at an advantage as they did not need to follow him so closely when he left his position.

Burress of Missouri is entitled to the position with Titman. He is a heady player and a good dribbler and covers the territory with speed. His work throughout the season was not so consistent as the men already mentioned.

Larson of Kansas is another guard who would probably have made the team but for the fact that he was in company of experienced men. For this reason he did not have an opportunity to play enough games to really show his ability, but his record in eight games is 16 field goals, with only two fouls. This shows an ability to play the ball rather than the opponent, which is the requisite of basket ball.

Maddox of Washington was not available for his team when they needed him, but his work, when he was in the game, showed that he was a good guard. The scores made against his team when he played and when he was absent showed a very great difference, but he was available for only six games during the season.

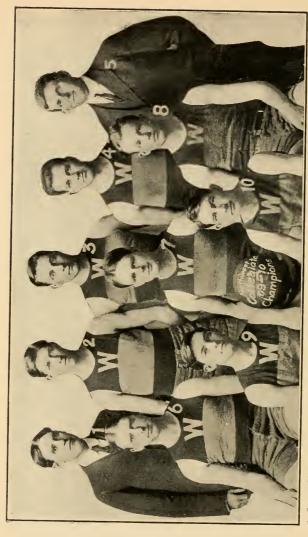
Hackney of Missouri showed splendid athletic ability, but his work lacked the first desideratum of good basket ball, viz., a proper regard for the rights of the opponents. Indeed his playing reminded one of the staunchness and stability of a soccer player, rather than the agility of a basket ball player. His dribbling was his strong feature and if he can learn to



1, E. Brossard, Mgr.; 2, Hobson; 3, R. Brossard; 4, Hancock; 5, C. Tectzel, Coach; 6, Crookston. Capt.; 7, Egbert; 5, Cook. UTAH AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

work so as to avoid the opponent, rather than to bowl him over, he will make one of the best guards in the valley.

	Ga	mes.	Gls.	Fls.
C	Schmidt (Nebraska), forward and guard	6	6	4
1	Wood (Nehraska), torward and guard	IO	14	ΙΙ
Ţ	Petrasheck (Nebraska), center	ΙΙ	17	17
Ŧ	Perry (Nebraska), forward	15	49	32
Ţ	Jutchinson (Nebraska), forward	7	22	7
1	Amberson (Nebraska), guard	8	6	10
1	ones (Nebraska), guard	6	. 4	15
Ī	Hiltner (Nebraska), center	5	5	6
T	ngereal (Nebraska) guard	4	2	5
7	Mitchell (Nebraska), forward	2	6	9 28
n	[ohnston (Kansas), forward	17	60	
Ĭ	Long (Kansas), forward	13	40	14
1	Vander Vries (Kansas), torward	10	44	9 22
]	Heizer (Kansas), center	18 18	52	30
1	Woodward (Kansas), guard		37 23	12
	Martindell (Kansas), guard	8	16	2
]	Larson (Kansas), guard	7	37	
	Brown (Iowa State College), forward	15	52	20
	Herbert (Ames, Iowa State College), forward	15	36	
ĺ	Te Veltrup (Iowa State College), center	15	13	
	Walker (Iowa State College), guard	13	19	26
	Mosher (Iowa State College), guard	II	4	
	Chappell (Iowa State College), guard	6	2	
	Maddox (Washington), guard	6	4	
	Maddox (Washington), guard	H		
	Ettlinger (Washington), center	ΙI		
	Falvey (Washington), forward	ΙI		
	Nipher (Washington), forward	6		
	Daugherty (Washington), forward	7		
	Mitchell (Washington), forward and guard	7		
	McCarty (Washington), forward and guard	3		
	Garrett (Washington), forward, center and guard	. 6		
	Burress (Missouri), guard	11	18	21
	Cohen (Missouri), center	14	40	32
	Conkling (Missouri), center	1/	12	45
	Hackney (Missouri), guard	10	19	37
	Parker (Missouri), torward	10	40	49
	Zalco (Missouri) guard	4	19	10
	Smith (Missouri), forward and guard	6	10	7



1, Jones. Mgr.; 2, Momb; 3, Englehorn; 4, DeWitt; 5, Bohler, Coach; 6, Crane; 7, Anderson. Japt. 8, Dahlquist; 9, Torpen; 10, Lowrey. WASHINGTON STATE COLLEGE

Review of the Northwest Collegiate Basket Ball Season

BY EMMETT DUNN ANGELL,
President Northwest Collegiate Basket Ball Association.

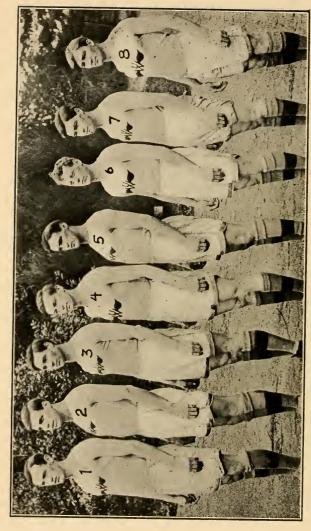
LEAGUE STANDING.

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Washington State College	10	1	.909
Whitman College	7	5	.581
Oregon Agricultural College	6	6	.500
University of Idaho	3	8	.270
University of Washington	. 1	3	.250
University of Oregon	1	4	.200

The basket ball season just passed has been the best from every standpoint ever experienced in the Northwest. There has been greater activity, more games have been played and the contests have been of such a high order that a great interest has been stimulated that will doubtless grow from year to year. The collegiate rules were adopted and under this code of regulations the game has prospered.

The organization of the Northwest Collegiate Basket Ball League was effected and put on a thorough business basis, and incidentally the usual post-season squabble as to which team had won the championship has been done away with. It was agreed that the Northwest Conference team leading in percentage would be declared the champion. Only four of the Conference teams affiliated themselves with the league, namely, Washington State College, Oregon Agricultural College, Whitman College and the University of Idaho. The other two Conference teams, the Universities of Washington and Oregon, however, met the league teams and played them in accordance with the collegiate code, and while they did not carry as heavy schedules, their games have been considered in fixing the season's percentage column.

Washington State College, the winner of the Conference championship, was unquestionably the best basket ball organization in the Northwest. They had everything that goes to make a good team, first class material, skilled in all of the tricks of the splendid indoor game, and in addition to their basket ball science, they had the invaluable advantage of being bigger and stronger



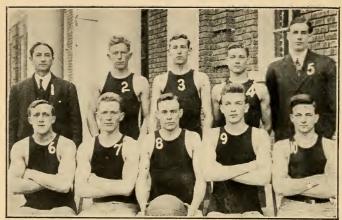
1, Clementson, Capt.; 2, Rabel; 3, St. John, Mgr.; 4, Williams; 5, Keeler; 6, Cook; 7, Turper; 8, Sugg. UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON.

physically, man for man, than any of their other Northwest rivals.

When weight and strength is added to skill, a team is pretty near unbeatable. In addition to physical advantages and a knowledge of the game, they had as their coach, J. Fred Bohler, one of the most expert basket ball men in the country. Bohler has had wide experience as a player and is able to teach the collegiate game thoroughly. Washington State played a clean, fast game and is entitled to the splendid honors that they won during the season.

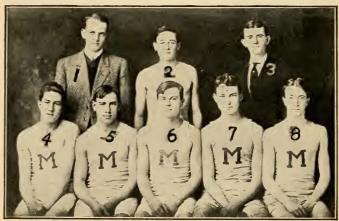
Whitman College, finishing second in the league, is entitled to much credit. They had the advantage of a veteran team made up of exceptionally skillful players. They were wonderfully fast and played the collegiate game for all there was in it. They defeated some of the strongest teams in the Northwest and gave Washington State College a hard struggle for first honors.

The Oregon Agricultural College basket ball team started the season seriously handicapped by the loss of three of the star men of the championship team of the year before. Spires, Moore and Hamilton finished their college career and their places had to be filled by green men without much basket ball experience. In spite of their disadvantages they wound up the season in a blaze of glory, defeating the Universities of Idaho and Washington and their cherished old time rival, the University of Oregon. This was a splendid record in view of the fact that the Beavers had by far the lightest team of any of the Conference colleges. The University of Washington basket ball team is deserving of considerable credit for their endeavors during the past season. The team was not supported by the University Athletic Association, but was conducted as an independent organization by the players themselves. In spite of the fact that they were denied local support the young men of the team financed their own season and entered upon a very ambitious schedule. They started out by defeating all of the Puget Sound teams and then added to their experience and glory by crossing the Canadian border where they defeated the strongest teams playing under British colors. They were then ready to



1, Prof. Cecil; 2, Wilson; 3, Welch; 4, W. Ruhl; 5, Sturdy, Coach; 6, Mellon; 7, Hanver; 8, Grove, Capt.; 9, Johnson; 10, H. Ruhl.

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, ANNAPOLIS, MD.



1, Chambers, Coach; 2, Bailey; 3, Shultz, Mgr.; 4, Foulk; 5, Brackman; 6, Myers, Capt.; 7, Stricsling; 8, Yates,
MARSHALL COLLEGE, HUNTINGTON, W. VA.

meet the teams of the Northwest Conference, and owing to the success of their early season they felt confident of winning Northwest honors. As illustrating the eccentricities of athletic sport, it is rather odd to note that the only team in the "Big Six," that they were successful in defeating, was the winner of the Northwest championship, Washington State College. They were fortunate in playing Washington State just as the Pullman team had completed a long and arduous trip and were fatigued and battered after meeting and winning from the best teams in the College Conference. Washington State College, under normal conditions, should have been about ten points better than the University of Washington.

As the collegiate game becomes better understood the work of the officials of necessity must improve and it is a pleasure to commend the services rendered by Applegate of Walla Walla, Tredick of Spokane and Scott of Corvallis. These men were generally esteemed as the most competent officials handling collegiate games in the Northwest. Next year the Northwest Collegiate Basketball League will have in its membership all of the "Big Six" teams. The experience of the past year has shown that a college league adds wonderfully to the interest in basket ball and that the collegiate rules are more attractive to the players and spectators. Next year, therefore, should be the banner year in the Northwest College basket ball.



1, Lawson; 2. Muthart; 3, Cook; 4, Ewing, Mgr.; 5, Merkel, Capt.; 6, Crumpf, Asst. Mgr.; 7, Butler; 8, Rebert.

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY.



1, Fauver, Trainer; 2, Weymouth, Coach; 3, Beecher, Mgr.; 4, Eberle; 5, Moore; 6, Boughton, Capt.; 7, Smith; 8, Darnall; 9, Sproul.

SWARTHMORE COLLEGE. Gilbert & Bacon, Photo.

All-Northwest Collegiate Basket Ball Team

BY EMMET DUNN ANGELL,

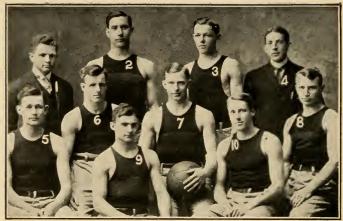
President Northwest Collegiate Basket Ball Association.

	Lowry, Washington State College
Forward	Cox, Whitman College
Center	Englehorn, Washington State College
	, Horton, Oregon Agricultural College
Guard	Dalquist, Washington State College

In selecting a team of five players who are classed as the best chosen from all of the Northwest colleges, the first thing that confronts the critic is the fact that the number of good men playing the forward position was all out of proportion to the number of guards showing any class. The game as a whole has shown such marked improvement in the Northwest that one would expect that the men playing the defensive position would have shown increased excellence, but such was not the case. It has been necesary to fill in the guard positions of this year's All-Northwest team with men who have proven to be stars in the forward position.

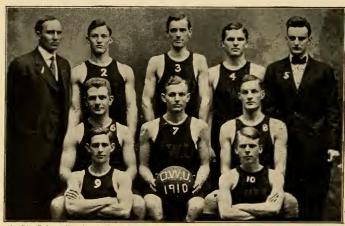
In selecting the All Northwest forwards, there are a number of players that have shown class that justify consideration, Lowry and Dalquist of Washington State College, Curtis of Idaho, Horton and Reed of Oregon Agricultural College, and Cox of Whitman, were men of excellent ability and all of whom had supporters for All Northwest honors. For all round ability and consistent performing Cox of Whitman College would have to be the writer's first choice for the All Northwest team. Cox made life miserable for the men who tried to prevent him from making baskets; he was strong, speedy and with a deadly eye for the basket within reasonable shooting distance.

Lowry of Washington State College is chosen for the other forward position. Lowry was a somewhat different type of player, quick witted and quick to take advantage of openings, and wonderfully speedy in traveling short distances to the goal or ball; he made many seemingly easy shots, owing to the fact that his superior speed gave him many advantages over his slower opponents.



1, Vradenburg, Coach; 2, Pendleton; 3, Miller; 4, Christian, Mgr.; 5, Ward; 6, Pelton; 7, Morrison, Capt.; 8, Gray; 9, Nichols; 10, Tucker.

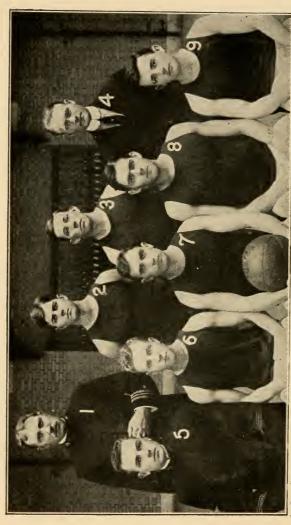
OBERLIN (OH10) COLLEGE.



1, St. John, Coach; 2, Rathbun; 3, Thompson; 4. Severance; 5, Keller, Mgr.; 6, Baker; 7, Cope. Capt.; 8, Thomssen; 9, Stauffer; 10, Daniel.
OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY, DELAWARE, OHIO.

At center only one man is worthy of consideration—Englehorn of Washington State College. This is not because the other Northwest centers were so inferior, but because of the fact that Englehorn stood in a class by himself. Standing over six feet in height and weighing about 210 pounds, he had the speed and endurance of any of the smaller men in the league, and a wonderful accuracy in shooting baskets. While this was his first year in college basket ball he showed ability that should place him among the top notchers by the time he has completed his college career. Montgomery of Idaho and Keck of Oregon Agricultural College are deserving of honorable mention. Either of these men against a less powerful opponent than Englehorn would have stood out as excellent players of the great indoor game.

For the guard positions, the unanimous first choice of nearly all the Northwest critics was that Horton of Oregon Agricultural College should be given this honor, while for the other corner there was a difference of opinion. In 1909, when Horton was playing one of the forward positions on the Beaver team, he was considered one of the very best men in the Northwest and when necessity placed him in a guard position this year he played it so excellently that he had no difficulty in outclassing all of his opponents in this new position. He played the game brilliantly and his clever dribbling the full length of the floor followed by a basket or clever pass enthused the followers of the game. For the other guard, DeWitt of Washington State College was about the only regular guard who showed consistent class, however, the writer would choose his team-mate Dalquist for the other guard position. While Dalquist played regularly as a forward his record was so brilliant and his efficiency so great that a Northwest team would not be fairly chosen if his name were omitted. He was a good dribbler, a splendid shot, accurate passer and strong on defence. He would make a splendid team-mate for Horton, and with these two men playing in guard positions their opposing forwards would be so busy watching them that there would be little time in which to score baskets for themselves.



1. Lt. Comdr. Trench; 2, Hill; 3. Wenzell; 4, Lush, Coach; 5, Branham, Mgr.; 6, Abbot; 7, Wills, Capt.; 8, Doug-las; 9, Jacobs. UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY TEAM.

Review of the Southern Collegiate Basket Ball Season

By LIEUTENANT H. LACY, U. S. N., Officer-in-Charge of Basket Ball at United States Naval Academy.

The close of the season of 1909-10 saw basket ball hailed throughout the South as the most popular of winter sports. It was a season successful both from the strandpoint of the public and of the player. Nearly twice as many games were played as in any other season, and all the games were singularly free from any signs of rough work and dirty play so disgusting in the eyes of the lover of true sport. This was due in a great measure to the players themselves, but credit must be given to the work of the officials, who showed much greater knowledge of the game than in previous years.

The playing of the United States Naval Academy team showed what the South can do in the game. The equal, if not the superior of any team in the country, this great five undoubtedly deserves the southern championship. Playing through the season with only one defeat—to the University of Pennsylvania by the close score of 16-14— and that too early in the season to show the real worth of the team, the Navy won handily from such teams as Swarthmore (53-16), C. C. N. Y. (29-21), University of Virginia (51-6) and St. John's of New York (31-14).

It is noted with much pleasure that all the Southern teams are arranging a great number of games with the big Northern teams, so that hereafter a better comparison between the two sections of the country can be obtained. To further this, there was a meeting of all the Southern managers held in Washington last March, where, by getting together before anyone started to make out his schedule, good guarantee propositions were made to nearly every big Northern team if they could make a Southern trip. Due to this, the writer predicts a very interesting and successful season for the Southern section in 1910-11.



May, Williams, Mgr.; 2, Dulany, Asst. Mgr.; 3, Cecli; 4, Jones; 5, Lannigan, Coach; 6, Ashby; 7, Spratt; 8,
 Capt.; 9, Neff; 10, Kearns; 11, Campbell; 12, Beckwith; 13, Wilson. UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA, CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.

All-Southern Collegiate Team

By LIEUTENANT H. LACY, U. S. N.,
Officer-in-Charge of Basket Ball at United States Naval Academy.

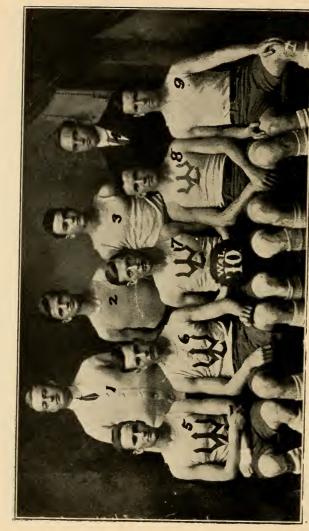
First Team.	Position.	Second Team.
Wenzel, Navy	Forward	Hill (Capt.), Navy
Abbott, Navy	Forward	Spratt, Virginia
Douglas, Navy	Center	Cook, Loyola
Wills (Cap.), Navy	GuardSche	urholz, Baltimore Medical
Incohe Navy	Guard	Cecil Virginia

The selection of an All Southern team from a group of colleges is at best a thankless task, but this year the selection is rendered easier by the undoubted superiority of the five men who composed the fast, well balanced scoring machine of the United States Naval Academy. In eleven games played, this team scored 442 points, against 160 by opponents. Throughout the South great strides have been taken in the game during the past season. Nearly twice as many games were played by Southern teams, bringing out a wealth of material from which to pick a representative team. Purely on form, however, the five Navy men stand head and shoulders above any other players in the South. They are not chosen beacuse, as a team, they won the Southern championship, but because each man is the superior of any other man playing the position on a Southern team.

Wenzel of the Navy is far and away the best forward in the Couth at the present day. The only forward ever seen on a Southern team who was his superior was Wilson, of the Navy team of 1908-09. While not approaching Wilson's wonderful floor work, Wenzel is the equal of Wilson in locating the basket, both on long shots and when closely guarded under the basket.

Abbott of the Navy is the man for the other forward position. Although very light, he time and again showed up guards of twice his weight. A fair dribbler, an excellent dodger and shot, he is a fitting team mate for Wenzel.

Among the many good centers who played last season, there is one who stands far above all other competitors for the pivot



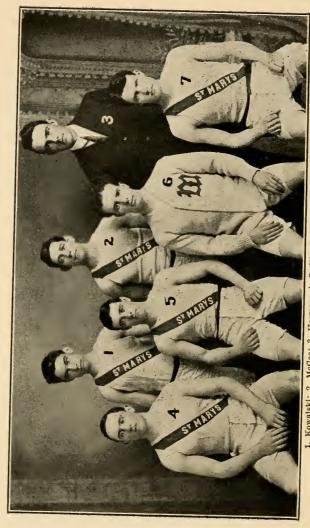
1, Prott, Coach; 2, Stein; 3, Craig; 4, Derr, Mgr.; 5, Hannis; 6, Glasgow; 7, Boyd, Capt.; 8, Osborn.; 9, Burke, WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY.

position of an All Southern team. This man is Douglas, the giant center of the Navy team. On account of his great height he easily outjumped all of his opponents throughout the season, and combined a good heady offense with a defence which no opponent throughout the season could break through. Although not as fast as Jones of Virginia or Lapham of Baltimore Medical, yet his ability to locate the basket was superior to any other center in the South. For a man of his cize and weight he was very aggressive, and more than once pulled his team out of a tight place by his phenomenal play. Last season he was named by most sporting writers as the successor to Ryan on the All Eastern team, and should develop in the coming season into the best collegiate center the country has ever

Good guards are absolutely essential to the success of any team, and this year we have in Wills and Jacobs of the Navy a pair which it would be hard to beat anywhere in the country. Wills' work for his team was wonderful. His equal has seldom been seen; his superior is yet to be hailed. Fast, dogged, untiring, he wore down every forward against whom he played. Only three goals were scored on him during the entire season, while time and again he slipped down the floor for a neat tally. His personality and plucky play with a broken hand throughout the season stamp him as a man of sterling worth, and to him belongs the honor of captain of the All Southern team.

As his running mate, Captain-elect Jacobs of the Navy is the logical choice. Jacobs is a fast, heady player, particularly clever in handling the ball and intercepting passes. Always cool and self-possessed, with a vast knowledge of the game gained in his three years of playing with the Navy, his presence in the back field would strengthen any team. Although not down the floor as often as Wills, Jacobs has a good number of baskets to his credit, and is exceptionally good in taking the ball from tip-off and working it down the floor for a goal.

For the second team positions the selection becomes more difficult. Aside from the Navy forwards the men playing on the advance line for Southern teams this year were very mediocre.



1, Kowalski; 2, McGee; 3, Harmon; 4, Smith; 5, Hogarty; 6, Murphy; 7, McNamara, ST. MARY'S (KY.) COLLEGE.

Despite the fact that Hill of the Navy was not a first string nan, he played in every game and was only slightly inferior to Abbott. Even faster than Abbott, it was only his erratic playing towards the end of the season that kept him from a position in the first line-up. He was easily the superior, however, of any other forwards in the South aside from the first

Navy pair.

For the other position, Wilson of St. John's, Spratt of Virginia and Bischoff of the Navy were all fast men, but only fair shots. Of these, Spratt showed the greater experience and knowledge of the game, and to him goes the position of left forward.

In the center position Jones of Virginia, Cook of Loyola and Lapham of Baltimore Medical were all good men. Jones' defence was his strong point. He was a fair jumper, but playing most of the time purely on the defensive, he was neither a factor in team work or scoring. Cook and Lapham combined a good offense with a fair defence, and were both fairly good shots. Between them there is not much to choose, except in the matter of speed, where Cook had the advantage, thus securing the center position.

In the guard position, Gans of Loyola, Scheurholz of Baltimore Medical, Hannis of Washington and Lee and Cecil of Virginia were particularly noticeable. Scheurholz, although his work fell down considerably after his phenomenal record against the Navy, was a good shot, speedy, and with a good build for a guard, and to him falls one of the guard positions. Cecil is the man for the other guard. He is a veteran player and a hard man for any forward to score upon, while his fine work in dribbling was a great aid to his team.

In conclusion it is only just to say that no man is infallible, and this choice is advanced solely as the writer's opinion, based on form shown during the season. Probably there are good players who have been overlooked, but, if so, their attention is again called to the great task which confronts any one man who may attempt to pick an All Collegiate team and satisfy everyone.





1. Drumm, Capt.; 2. Greene; 3, Starr; 4, Mulinex; 5, Nye; 6, Metcalf; 7, Jordan; 8, Cutter, Mgr.

MARIETTA (OHIO) COLLEGE.

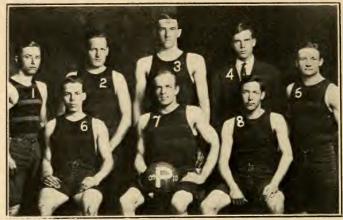


1, Macelwane; 2, Whalen; 3, Kerins; 4, Crane; 5, Donnelly, Capt.; 6, O'Neil, Mgr.; 7, O'Neill.

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, TOLEDO, OHIO.

Standing of Teams in the Eastern Intercollegiate League Since its Formation

SEASO	N 10	001-2.		SEASO	N To	102-2	
		Lost	P.C.			Lost	PC
Yale	6	- 2	.750	Yale	7	I	.875
Columbia	5	3	.625	Columbia	5	3	.625
Harvard	4	4	.500	Princeton	4	4	.500
Princeton	4	4	.500	Cornell	2	6	.250
Cornell	I	7	.125	Harvard	2	6	.250
SEASO				SEASO	N 19	04-5.	
	Won	Lost	P.C.		Won	Lost	P.C.
Columbia	10	0	1.000	Columbia	8	0	I 000
Pennsylvania	6	4	.600	Yale	5	3	.625
Princeton	5	5	.500	Princeton	4	4	.500
Yale Cornell	5	5 7	.500	Cornell	2	6	.250
Harvard	3 I	9	.300	Pennsylvania	I	7	.125
SEASO:		_	*****	SEASO	NT ==		
			D.C	SEASO	-	•	D.C
		Lost				Lost	
PennsylvaniaColumbia	9	I	.900	Yale	9	1	.900
Harvard	7 6	3	.700 .600	Columbia Pennsylvania,.	8	2	.800
Yale	4	4 6	.400	Harvard	4	4 6	.600 .400
Princeton	3	7	.300	Princeton	2	8	,200
Cornell	I	9	.100	Cornell	ī	9	.100
SEASO	N 19	07-8.		SEASO	V 100	o8-q.	
		Lost	P.C.			Lost	P.C.
Pennsylvania.	8	0	1.000	Columbia	7	I	.875
Columbia	5	3	.625	Pennsylvania	6	2	.750
Yale	5	3	.625	Princeton	3	4	.429
Cornell	I	7	.125	Yale	3	5	-375
Princeton	I	7	.125	Cornell Harvard	0	4	.000
		O.T.			0	3	.000
		SE		1909-10.			
				on Lost P.C.			
				6 0 1.000			
				I I .500			
	Val	e	ania	3 , 5 , .375			
	Pri	acetor	1	2 4 222			
				£ . 4 · 333			



 Stingle; 2, Liftlehale; 3. Clyde; 4. W. North, Mgr.; 5. Schmidt; 6, Porter; 7, J. Tuttle, Capt.; 8, Odonnell.
 PRATT INSTITUTE TEAM, BROOKLYN, N. Y.



1, McCabe, Coach; 2, Raynor; 3, Chabot; 4, Carney; 5, 0, 8, Murphy, Dir.; 6, Brady; 7, McDonnell, Capt.; 8, Martin, Mgr.; 9, Cotter; 10, Hoernsch.

CANISIUS COLLEGE, BUFFALO, N. Y. Weasner, Photo.

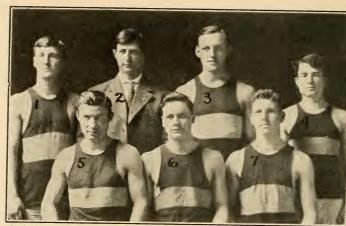
Standing of Teams in the Western Intercollegiate League Since Its Formation

SEASON 1905-6.

	Won	Lost	P.C.
Minnesota	. 6	ı	.858
Wisconsin	. 5	2	.715
Chicago	. 3	5	.375
Purdue		5 5	. 286
Illinois	. 2	5	.286
SEASON 1906	7.		
	Won	Lost	P.C.
Chicago	. 6	2	.750
Wisconsin		2	.750
Minnesota		2	.715
Purdue		5 8	.286
Illinois	. 0	8	.000
SEASON 1907	-8.		
	Won	Lost	P.C.
Chicago*	. 8	1	.888
Wisconsin*	. 7	2	-777
Illinois		4 6	. 500
Minnesota	. 2		.250
Purdue	Ο	8	000

^{*}Chicago and Wisconsin played an extra game to decide the championship, as both were tied at the close of the regular season.

SEASON	1908	5-9.		SEASON	1909)-IO.	
Won Lost P.C.			V	Von	Lost	P.C.	
Chicago	12	0	I000	Chicago	9	3	.750
Purdue		4	.600	Minnesota	7	3	.700
Wisconsin		4	-555	Wisconsin	7	5	. 583
Illinois		6	.454	Illinois		4	- 555
Minnesota		6	.333	Purdue		5	. 500
Indiana	2	6	.250	Iowa			. 500
Northwestern	I	4	.200	Indiana		6	.333
Iowa	I	5	. 166	Northwestern	0	9	.000



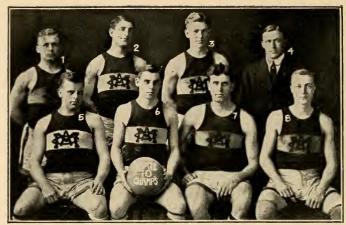
1, Smith; 2, Hall, Coach; 3, Webber; 4, Martin; 5, Nachtshein; 6, Dana, Capt.; 7, Rodgers, OLIVET (MICH.) COLLEGE.



1, H. Vruwink; 2, Van Bronkhorst; 3, Brooks; 4, M. Verburg; 5, J. Verburg; 6, J. Vruwink; 7, Veenker, Capt.; 8, LeVan; 9, Stegeman, HOPE COLLEGE, HOLLAND, MICH.

All-Eastern Collegiate Teams

	SEASON 1904-5
Right Forward	Fisher, CaptainColumbia
	Kinney
Right Guard	Hyatt
Left Guard	Hurley Columbia Vanderbilt Princeton
	SEASON 1905-6
Right Forward	Flint, CaptainUniv. of Pennsylvania
	Amberg
Right Guard	Griffiths Harvard
Left Guard	HurleyColumbia
	SEASON 1906-7
Right Forward	Kinney, CaptainYale
Left Forward	Melitzer
Center	RvanColumbia
Right Guard	Hurley
Leit Guard	Remain Only. of Tennsylvania
	SEASON 1907-8
Right Forward	KeinathUniv. of Pennsylvania
	Crosby
Right Guard	RyanColumbia
Left Guard	Noyes, Captain Yale Kimbel Columbia
	•
Did. To the	SEASON 1908-9
Right Forward	MelitzerColumbia KiendlColumbia
Center	Ryan, Captain
Right Guard	Cerussi
Left Guard	Kimbel
	SEASON 1909-10
Right Forward	MahonColumbia
Left Forward	Kiendl, CaptainColumbia
Center	Finnessy
Left Guard	Eames YaleBenson Columbia
	,



1, Barnett; 2, Chamberlin; 3, Duthie; 4, C. Brewer, Ath. Dir.; 5, McKenna; 6, Hanish, Capt.; 7, Campbell; 8, Busch. LeClaire, Photo. MICHIGAN AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, LANSING, MICH.



1, Nelson; 2, Hughes; 3, Johnson; 4, Sallgren; 5, Taylor; 6, Gudahl; 7, R, Odell; 8, Hunt; 9, H. Odell; 10, Bowman.

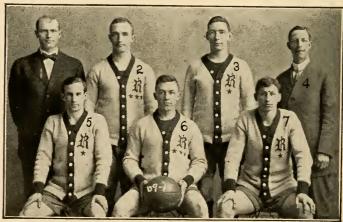
SIOUX FALLS (S. DAK.) COLLEGE,

All-Western Collegiate Teams

	SEASON 1904-5.
D: 1 - E - 1	
Right Forward	OzanneChicago
Left Forward	Steinmetz, CaptainWisconsin
Center	TuckMinnesota
Right Guard	McLees Wisconsin
Left Guard	Hunt
	SEASON 1905-6.
Right Forward	McKeag Chicago
Left Forward	McRae., Minnesota
Center	Schommer
	Brown Minnesota
Left Guard	Bush
Dett Guard	
	SEASON 1006 7
	SEASON 1906-7.
	ScribnerWisconsin
Left Forward	Deering Minnesota
	Schommer
Right Guard	Houghton
Left Guard	Frank
	SEASON 1907-8.
Right Forward	Swenholt Wisconsin
	Lewis Purdue
Center	Schommer
Right Guard	Harper Wisconsin
Left Guard	Page
Den Guard	z age
	SEASON 1908-9.
D1 1 / D	
Right Forward	Georgen
Left Forward	Swenholt Wisconsin
Center	Schommer
Right Guard	Schommer ChicagoNoe Wisconsin
Left Guard	Page Chicago
	SEASON 1909-10.
Right Forward	LawlerMinnesota
Left Forward	Popperfuss, CaptainIllinois
	ChartersPurdue
Right Guard	Hoffman
	WittWisconsin



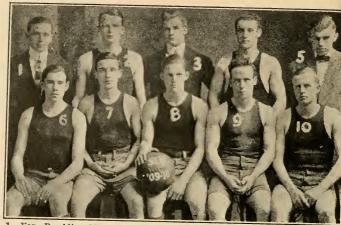
1, Stevens; 2, McCleary; 3, Diefendorf, Mgr.; 4, Lee; 5, Thomas; 6, McCord, Capt.; 7, Woodmansee, Coach; 8, Justice. Forber, Photo. WILLIAM AND VASHTI COLLEGE, ALEDO, ILL.



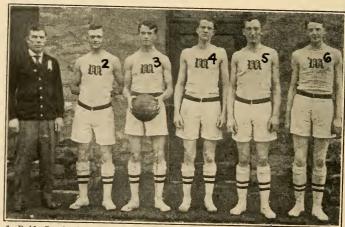
1, Luehring, Coach; 2, Swetland; 3, Choate; 4, Gilman, Mgr.; 5, Elliot; 6, Butler, Capt.; 7, Reed. Weigle, Photo. RIPON (WIS.) COLLEGE.

All-New England Collegiate Teams

SEASON 1905-6.
Right ForwardGrebenstein Dartmouth
Left ForwardDearborn
Center Lang Dartmouth
Right Guard
Date Guard Datemouth
SEASON 1906-7.
Right Forward Grebenstein Dartmouth
Left Forward Warren Williams
Center Pryor Brown
Right Guard Williams
Left Guard Chamberlin Wesleyan
SEASON 1907-8.
Right ForwardBrady Dartmouth
Left Forward Pryor Brown
Center White Wesleyan
Right Guard Hayward Wesleyan
Left Guard
SEASON 1908-9.
Right Forward Lewis Williams Left Forward Lambie Williams
Center
Right Guard Hayward Wesleyan
Left Guard
CEACON
SEASON 1909-10.
Right Forward Lewis Williams Left Forward Lambie Williams
CenterTempletonWilliams
Right GuardWallaceWilliams
Left Guard



1, Van Brocklin, Mgr.; 2. David; 3. Gildersleeve, Coach; 4. Logan; 5, Dromey, Asst. Mgr.; 6, Griffin; 7. Lafferty; 8, Calder; 9, Billings; 10, Dodds. ST. LAWRENCE UNIVERSITY.



1, Reid, Coach; 2, E. Johnson; 3, Grier, Capt.; 4, Moorehead; 5, F. Johnson; 6, Schulz.

MONMOUTH (ILL.) COLLEGE,

Records of Series Between Some of the Leading Colleges

COLUMBIA-YALE.

COLUMBIA-PRINCETON.

```
| 1900-01 | Columbia, 21; Princeton, 38. | Columbia, 9; Princeton, 6. | Columbia, 16; Princeton, 45. | Columbia, 18; Princeton, 45. | Columbia, 18; Princeton, 6. | 1902-03 | Columbia, 31; Princeton, 16. | Columbia, 27; Princeton, 18. | Columbia, 27; Princeton, 18. | Columbia, 27; Princeton, 18. | Columbia, 27; Princeton, 15. | Columbia, 32; Princeton, 15. | Columbia, 27; Princeton, 18. | Columbia, 27; Princeton, 19. | Columbia, 47; Princeton, 19. | Columbia, 47
```

COLUMBIA-CORNELL.

1901—02	(Columbia, 2; Cornell, 0.* (Columbia, 2; Cornell, 0.*	1905-06 (Columbia, 38; Cornell, 8. Columbia, 26; Cornell, 14.
1902-03	Columbia, 29; Cornell, 13. Columbia, 17; Cornell, 6.	1906—07 (Columbia, 27; Cornell, 13. Columbia, 23, Cornell, 16.
1903-04	Columbia, 31; Cornell, 18. Columbia, 49; Cornell, 13.	1907-08 (Columbia, 23; Cornell, 17. Columbia, 38; Cornell, 18.
1904-05	Columbia, 30; Cornell, 11. Columbia, 23; Cornell, 17.	1908—09 {Columbia, 47; Cornell, 20. Columbia, 29; Cornell, 12.

COLUMBIA - HARVARD.

1901-02 (Columbia, 16; Harvard, 19.	1903—04 {Columbia, 39; Harvard, 14. (Columbia, 24; Harvard, 16. 1905—06 {Columbia, 17; Harvard, 13. (Columbia, 22; Harvard, 17.
1902—03 {Columbia, 14; Harvard, 12, Columbia, 20; Harvard, 11.	1906-07 (Columbia, 18; Harvard, 6. Columbia, 19; Harvard, 10.

COLUMBIA-PENNSYLVANIA.

COLUMBIA—I ENTISTE I MILLE.				
1901—02—Columbia, 25; Penna., 16.	1906-07 (Columbia, 22; Penna., 18. Columbia, 16; Penna., 20.			
1903—04 {Columbia, 17; Penna., 15. Columbia, 23; Penna., 12.	1907-08 (Columbia, 13; Penna., 21. Columbia, 15; Penna., 19.			
1904—05 (Columbia, 27; Penna., 17. (Columbia, 56; Penna., 16. (Columbia, 14; Penna., 12.	1908—09 {Columbia, 34; Penna., 9. {Columbia, 12; Penna., 28.			
1905—06 {Columbia, 14; Penna., 12. Columbia, 15; Penna., 17.	1909-10 (Columbia, 33; Penna., 11.			

^{*} Forfeit.



1. Bliss; 2. Jeffrey. Mgr.; 3. Potter; 4. Peterson; 5, Ingham, Capt.; 6, Polan; 7, Ernst; 8, Davis.

MILTON (WIS.) COLLEGE.



1, Braund; 2, Leitch; 3, Snider, Mgr.; 4, Hennessey; 5, Updergraff; 6, Robinette, Capt.; 7, Everhard; 8, Bradshaw.

HIRAM (OHIO) COLLEGE.

PENNSYLVANIA-YALE.

1903-04	(Pennsylvania, 12; Yale, 14. (Pennsylvania, 18; Yale, 12.	1907—08 {Pennsylvania, 24; Yale, 13. Pennsylvania, 18; Yale, 17.
	Pennsylvania, 14; Yale, 31. Pennsylvania, 21; Yale, 26.	1908-09 Pennsylvania, 15; Yale, 22. Pennsylvania, 37; Yale, 15.
1905-06	(Pennsylvania, 36; Yale, 9. (Pennsylvania, 23; Yale, 11.	1909-10 {Pennsylvania, 31; Yale, 20. Pennsylvania, 18; Yale, 19.
1906-07	Pennsylvania, 16; Yale, 19. Pennsylvania, 17; Yale, 20.	

PENNSYLVANIA-HARVARD.

1902-03-Pennsylvania,11; Harvard,13.	1905—06 Pennsylvania, 13; Harvard, 9. Pennsylvania, 24; Harvard, 13.
1903-04 Pennsylvania, 18; Harvard, 15. Pennsylvania, 22; Harvard, 16.	1906-07 Pennsylvania, 0; Harvard, 2.* Pennsylvania, 2; Harvard, 0.*
1904-05-Pennsylvania, 20; Harvard, 30.	Pennsylvania, 2; Harvard, 0.*

PENNSYLVANIA-CORNELL.

1903-04	(Pennsylvania, 31; Cornell, 12. (Pennsylvania, 29; Cornell, 22.	1907-08	Pennsylvania, 24; Cornell, 15. Pennsylvania, 37; Cornell, 27.
1904-05	Pennsylvania, 29; Cornell, 25. Pennsylvania, 19; Cornell, 33.	1908-09	Pennsylvania, 17; Cornell, 16. Pennsylvania, 34; Cornell, 21.
1905-06	Pennsylvania, 25; Cornell, 22. Pennsylvania, 26; Cornell, 22.	1909—10	Pennsylvania, 11; Cornell, 28. Pennsylvania, 33; Cornell, 23.
1906-07	Pennsylvania, 30; Cornell, 26. Pennsylvania, 28; Cornell, 19.		

PRINCETON-YALE.

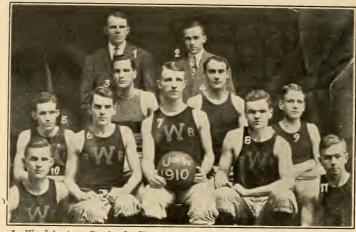
1901-02 {Princeton, 20; Princeton, 20;	Yale, 28. Yale, 26.	1906-07	Princeton, 20; Yale, 29. Princeton, 16; Yale, 30.	
1902-03 Princeton, 9; Princeton, 26;	Yale, 31. Yale, 22.		Princeton, 16; Yale, 28, Princeton, 17; Yale, 35.	
1903-04 {Princeton, 10; Princeton, 35;	Yale, 16. Yale, 22.	1908-09	(Princeton, 34; Yale, 12 (Princeton, 40; Yale, 28	
1904-05 Princeton, 13; Princeton, 30;	Yale, 17. Yale, 37.	1909—10	Princeton, 22; Yale, 32. Princeton, 38; Yale, 24	
1905-06 {Princeton, 22; Princeton, 21;	Yale, 28. Yale, 14.			

DDINGETON-CODNELL

FRINCETON-COUNTEDE.				
1901-02 {Princeton, 35; Cornell, 14. Princeton, 30; Cornell, 22.	1905-06 {Princeton, 30; Cornell, 14. Princeton, 17; Cornell, 25.			
1902—03 {Princeton, 55; Cornell. 20. Princeton, 21; Cornell, 6.	1906-07 {Princeton, 17; Cornell, 22. Princeton, 38; Cornell, 18.			
1903-04 Princeton, 27; Cornell, 25. Princeton, 50; Cornell, 16.	1907-08 Princeton, 24; Cornell, 38. Princeton, 35; Cornell, 33.			
1904-05 Princeton, 29; Cornell, 23. Princeton, 37; Cornell, 18.				

PRINCETON-PENNSYLVANIA.				
1902-03 {Pri	inceton, 14; Penna., 24. inceton, 80; Penna., 37.	1906-07	Princeton, 18; Penna., 24. Princeton, 15; Penna., 88.	
1903-04 {Pri	inceton, 15; Penna., 21. inceton, 28; Penna., 16.	1907-08	Princeton, 17; Penna., 46. Princeton, 17; Penna., 36.	
1904—05 {Pri	inceton, 37; Penna., 35. Inceton, 28; Penna., 20.	1908—09	Princeton, 10; Penna., 55. Princeton, 11; Penna., 37.	
1905—06 {Pri	inceton, 5; Penna., 40. inceton, 15; Penna., 32.	1909—10	Princeton, 15; Penna., 33. Princeton, 31; Penna., 20.	

^{*} Forfeit.



W. Johnston, Coach;
 Chamberlain, Mgr.;
 Forman;
 Lehman;
 Hackett;
 Joinson;
 Collins, Capt.;
 White;
 Cameron;
 Compton;
 Avison.

UNIVERSITY OF WOOSTER.

1. Tinkham. Coach; 2. Kocktitzky; 3, Steele; 4, Llewellyn; 5, Rockwell; 6. Smiley; 7, Davis, Capt.; 8. Koontz. Martland. Photo. WESTMINSTER COLLEGE, FULTON, MO.

PRINCETON-HARVARD.

1901-02	Princeton, 22; Harvard, 14. Princeton, 21; Harvard, 28.	1904-05-No games.
1602-03	Princeton, 9; Harvard, 24. Princeton, 28; Harvard, 29.	1905—06 {Princeton, 8; Harvard, 36. Princeton, 13; Harvard, 34. 1906—07 {Princeton, 12; Harvard, 17. Princeton, 32; Harvard, 20.
1903-04	Princeton, 8; Harvard, 17. Princeton, 40; Harvard, 11.	1908—09—Princeton, 32; Harvard, 20. 1908—09—Princeton, 23; Harvard, 20.

CORNELL-YALE.

1898—99—Cornell, 7; Yale, 49, 1900—01—Cornell, 12; Yale, 22,	1904—05 {	fornell, 6; Yale, 35. Cornell, 18; Yale, 6.
1901—02 (Cornell, 16; Yale, 42, Cornell, 24; Yale, 14,	1905—06	Cornell, 18; Yale, 29. Cornell, 7; Yale, 31.
1902—03 Cornell, 5: Yale, 13. Cornell, 5; Yale, 32.		Fornell, 21; Yale, 26.
1903—04 Cornell, 22; Yale, 10. Cornell, 18; Yale, 28,		Sornell, 17; Yale, 20. Sornell, 16; Yale, 18.

CORNELL-HARVARD.

1901—02 {Cornell, 2 1902—03—Cornell, 2 1903—04 {Cornell, 2 1903—04 {Cornell, 2	: Harvard, 9.	1905—06 1906—07	Cornell, 1 Cornell, 1 Cornell, 1 Cornell, 1	10; Harvard, 26. 13; Harvard, 26. 13; Harvard, 33. 11; Harvard, 30.
1903-04 Cornell	Harvard 0.*		(Cornen, 1	ii, marvaru, ou.

YALE-HARVARD.

1900-01-Yale, 41 Harvard, 16.	1905-06 {Yale, 9; Harvard, 25. Yale, 18; Harvard, 23.
1901-02 {Yale, 34 Harvard, 21. Yale, 20 Harvard, 39.	(Yale, 18; Harvard, 23.
	1906-07 {Yale, 14; Harvard, 13. Yale, 27; Harvard, 6.
1002 _ 02 Yale, 20 Harvard, 3.	Yale, 27; Harvard, 6.
1902-03 {Yale, 20 Harvard, 3. Yale, 22 Harvard, 10.	Yale, 10: Harvard, 9.
Yale, 2; Harvard, 0.	1907-08 {Yale, 10; Harvard, 9. Yale, 16; Harvard, 12.
1903-04 Yale, 2 Harvard, 0. Yale, 2 Harvard, 0.	Yale, 22: Harvard, 8.
1904-05-Yale, 10; Harvard, 12.	1908—09 {Yale, 22; Harvard, 8. Yale, 25; Harvard, 4.
* Forfeit.	

CHICAGO-WISCONSIN.

1905-Chicago, 24; Wisconsin, 29.	(Chicago, 17; Wisconsin, 29.
1906 Chicago, 35; Wisconsin, 18. Chicago, 19; Wisconsin, 22.	1908 Chicago, 24; Wisconsin, 19.
	Chicago, 18; Wisconsin, 16.*
1907 Chicago, 24; Wisconsin, 14. Chicago, 11; Wisconsin, 22.	1909 Chicago, 18; Wisconsin, 15. Chicago, 18; Wisconsin, 4.
(Chicago, II; Wisconsin, 22.	(Chicago, 18; Wisconsin, 4.
	1910 Chicago, 16; Wisconsin, 14.

^{*} Game to decide tie for championship.

CHICAGO-MINNESOTA.

1905	Chicago, 25; Minnesota, 2	22.	Chicago, 26;	Minnesota, 23.
	Chicago, 22; Minnesota, 3	33.	Chicago, 22;	Minnesota, 12.
1906	Chicago, 29; Minnesota, 3	31.	Chicago, 27;	Minnesota, 2.
	Chicago, 17; Minnesota, 3	20.	Chicago, 20;	Minnesota, 15.
1907	Chicago, 27; Minnesota, 2 Chicago, 10; Minnesota, 2	24. 20.	Chicago, 10; Chicago, 18;	Minnesota, 15.*

^{*} Game to decide championship.

CHICAGO-ILLINOIS.

1906 {Chicago, 49; Illinois, 14, Chicago, 21; Illinois, 24, 1907 {Chicago, 53; Illinois, 20, Chicago, 35; Illinois, 20, 1908 {Chicago, 35; Illinois, 21, 1908 {Chicago, 24; Illinois, 17, 1908 {Chicago, 26; Illinois, 17, 1908 {Chicago, 1808 {Chicago, 1808 {Chicago, 1808 {Chicago, 1808 {Chicago, 180	1909 {Chicago, 17; Illinois, 15, Chicago, 23; Illinois, 11, 1910 {Chicago, 21; Illinois, 11, Chicago, 15; Illinois, 24.
1900 Chicago 49, Illinois 17	

CHICAGO-PURDUE.

1905-Chicago, 29; Purdue,	9. 1	908 {Chicago, 53; Purdue, 11. Chicago, 31; Purdue, 19.
1906 Chicago, 25; Purdue, Chicago, 27; Purdue, 2	18. 28.	(Chicago, 31; Purdue, 19.
1907 Chicago, 28; Purdue, Chicago, 21; Purdue,	16.	909 Chicago, 31; Purdue, 11. Chicago, 30; Purdue, 13.
(Chicago, 21; Purdue,	^{19.} 1	910 Chicago, 30; Purdue, 19. Chicago, 26; Purdue, 17.

CHICAGO-INDIANA.

CHICAGO-IOWA.

1905—Chicago, 22; Iowa 1906—Chicago, 37; Iowa 1907—No games.	1908—Chicago, 35; 1909—Chicago, 29; 1910—No games.	

CHICAGO-NORTHWESTERN.

1905 Chicago, 34; Northwestern, 19. Chicago, 35; Northwestern, 22.	1908 Chicago, 41; Northwestern, 6. Chicago, 18; Northwestern, 10.
Chicago, 35; Northwestern, 22.	Chicago, 18; Northwestern, 10.
1906—No games.	1909-Chicago, 28; Northwestern, 4.
1007 Chicago, 26; Northwestern, 5.	Chicago, 34; Northwestern, 4.
1907 Chicago, 26; Northwestern, 5. Chicago, 34; Northwestern, 6.	1910 Chicago, 34; Northwestern, 4. Chicago, 45; Northwestern, 6.

WISCONSIN-I	MINNESOTA.
1901—Wisconsin, 3; Minnesota, 15. 1902—Wisconsin, 10; Minnesota, 30.	1907 Wisconsin, 11; Minnesota, 18. Wisconsin, 31; Minnesota, 20.
1903 – Wisconsin, 11; Minnesota, 38. 1904 – No games.	1908 Wisconsin, 37; Minnesota, 16. Wisconsin, 34; Minnesota, 14.
1905—No games. 1906 Wisconsin, 31; Minnesota, 24. Wisconsin, 10; Minnesota, 16.	1909 Wisconsin, 14; Minnesota, 13. Wisconsin, 37; Minnesota, 14.
Wisconsin, 10; Minnesota, 16.	1910 Wisconsin, 24; Minnesota, 14 Wisconsin, 9; Minnesota, 16.

WISCONSIN-ILLINOIS.

1906—Wisconsin, 35; Illinois, 32. Wisconsin, 22; Illinois, 16.	1909 Wisconsin, 19; Illinois, 28. Wisconsin, 20; Illinois, 10.
1907 Wisconsin, 22; Illinois, 16. Wisconsin, 47; Illinois, 13.	1910 Wisconsin, 24; Illinois, 14. Wisconsin, 14; Illinois, 32.
1908 Wisconsin, 28; Illinois, 20.	Wisconsin, 14; Illinois, 32.
1000 Wiggongin 97. Illinois 14	

WISCONSIN-PURDUE.

1906 Wisconsin, 32; Purdue, 14. Wisconsin, 31; Purdue, 15.	1909 Wisconsin, 20; Purdue, 23. Wisconsin, 30; Purdue, 6.
1907 Wisconsin, 33; Purdue, 27. Wisconsin, 36; Purdue, 10.	1910 Wisconsin, 17; Purdue, 29. Wisconsin, 38; Purdue, 14.

1908 Wisconsin, 28; Purdue, 24. Wisconsin, 34; Purdue, 14.

MINNESOTA-ILLINOIS.

1906 Minnesota, 31; Illinois, 19.	1908 {Minnesota, 15; Illinois, 16.
Minnesota, 27; Illinois, 25.	Minnesota, 20; Illinois, 23,
1907 Minnesota, 42; Illinois, 3.	1909 Minnesota, 18; Illinois, 17.
Minnesota, 36; Illinois, 29.	Minnesota, 20; Illinois, 21.

MINNESOTA-PURDUE.

1904-Minnesota, 32; Purdue, 22.	1908-Minnesota, 34; Purdue, 25.
1905-Minnesota, 34; Purdue, 19.	1909—No games.
1906—Minnesota, 27; Purdue, 25.	1910 Minnesota, 18; Purdue, 10. Minnesota, 15; Purdue, 17.
1907—Minnesota, 37; Purdue, 26.	Minnesota, 15; Purdue, 17.

MINNESOTA-IOWA.

1901—Minnesota, 38; Iowa, 5.	1908 Minnesota, 32; Iowa, 12. Minnesota, 33; Iowa, 25.
1902—Minnesota, 49; Iowa, 10.	(Minnesota, 33; Iowa, 25.
1903—No games.	1909 (Minnesota, 16; Iowa, 37. (Minnesota, 23; Iowa, 18.
1904—No games.	
1905-Minnesota, 49; Iowa, 17.	1910 Minnesota, 20; Iowa, 9. Minnesota, 22; Iowa, 18.
1906-No record.	(Minnesota, 22; Iowa, 18.
1907—No record.	

ILLINOIS-PURDUE.

1906 {Illinois, 27; Purdue, 24.	1909 {Illinois, 24; Purdue, 18,
Illinois, 21; Purdue, 27.	(Illinois, 20; Purdue, 28,
1907 {Illinois, 27; Purdue, 32.	1910 {Illinois, 33; Purdue, 17.
Illinois, 18; Purdue, 45.	(Illinois, 10; Purdue, 28.
1908 Illinois, 24; Purdue, 23.	

ILLINOIS-INDIANA.

1906 {Illinois, 27; Indiana, 24, Illinois, 8; Indiana, 38.	1909 {Illinois, 30; Indiana, 2. Illinois, 13; Indiana, 23.
(Illinois, 8; Indiana, 38.	
1907—No record.	1010 Illinois, 30; Indiana, 20,
1908-Illinois, 39; Indiana, 12.	1910 {Illinois, 30; Indiana, 20, Illinois, 26; Indiana, 12.

PURDUE-INDIANA.

1906 {Purdue, 27; Indiana, 25. Purdue, 27; Indiana, 30.	Purdue, 28; Indiana, 14. 1909 Purdue, 28; Indiana, 20.
1907-No record.	(Purdue, 30; Indiana, 13.
(Purdue, 20; Indiana, 18.	1910 {Purdue, 23; Indiana, 18. Purdue, 62; Indiana, 15.
1908 \ Purdue, 21; Indiana, 26.	(Purdue, 62; Indiana, 15.
Purdue 16: Indiana 14	

Captains, Managers and Coaches of College Teams

MANAGER.	J. H. Thornton. A. M. Niemz F. H. Allis E. G. Meade. Thos. Schoolmaker Thos. Schoolmaker S. L. Samuels. W. MacRossie. C. H. Cull. J. F. Leonard. J. F. Leonard. J. F. Leonard. G. F. Hocker. J. L. Meikle. Ster) J. L. Meikle. J. L. Meikle. Ster) J. L. Meikle. Ster) J. L. Meikle. Ster) J. L. Meikle. J. L. Meikle. J. L. Meikle. J. M. D. Chadwick. The Merker. J. M. D. Chadwick. J. M. D. Chadwick. J. M. D. Chadwick. J. M. J. G. Glevenger. J. J. G. Glevenger. J. J. J. G. Glevenger. J. J
Соасн.	H. Mensforth (Antioch) T. F. Cornell. Townsend (Bethany) E. P. Puckett. L. L. Palmer G. Thistlethwaite (Eartham) F. H. Watkins (U. of Vermont Prof. Vail. E. Weber. Dr. John Laven (Dempster) Or. John Laven (Benham) S. G. Williams O. L. Lovan. Black (Smrtfeld) O. L. Lovan. Black (Smrtfeld) C. L. Bewer (Wisconsin) W. D. Chadwick (Marietta) W. D. Chadwick (Marietta) W. D. Chadwick (Marietta) W. D. Chadwick (Marietta) Dr. E. Chadwick (Missonsin) W. D. Chadwick (Missonsin) W. D. Chadwick (Missonsin) Archis Hahn Archis Hannet (Syracuse)
Position.	Center Guard Center Center Center Center Guard Center Forward Guard Guard Guard Guard Guard Guard Guard Guard Forward Forward Center Forward Center Forward Guard Guard Guard Guard Guard Forward Forward Guard
CAPTAIN.	Felix Humphreys. D. Hamilton. G. S. Bradfowd. G. S. Bradfowd. J. T. Loeber. H. Hosskowitz. H. Kiendl. J. E. Bennett. J. A. Muller. Chester Reagan. Chester Reagan. Chester Reagan. Chester Portin. P. Voris. P. Voris. P. Voris. C. Mosher. R. Ward. J. F. Viruwink. J. H. Chapman. E. L. McCall. H. L. McCabe. H. L. McCabe. R. Karg. Fred Busch. T. E. Simmons. J. B. Campbell. C. A. Meyer. G. H. Smith. H. W. Sanborn. G. H. Smith. E. J. Dillon. E. G. Fiper.
COLLEGE.	Antioch, Yellow Springs, Ohio Armour Institute of Tech., Chicago, III. Baker, Baldwin, Kan Bethany College, Berhany, W. Va. Coligate, Hamilton, N. Y. College City of New York, N. Y. City. College City of New York, N. Y. City. Columbia, New York, N. Y. City. Columbia, New York, N. W. Firell, Fairmouth, Hanover, N. H. Earlham, Barlham, Ind. Faraffin and Marshall, Lancaster, Pa. Gettysburg, Gettysburg, Pa. Hanover, Hanover, Ind. Hiram, Hiram, Ohio. Hope, Holland, Mich. Illinois, Jacksorville, III. Illinois, Jacksorville, III. Illinois, Jacksorville, III. Illinois, Jacksorville, III. Illinois, Jacksorville, Ten. Maryville, Maryville, Ten. Marsissispi, Glinton, Miss. Moninouth, Monnouth, Miss. New Wesleyan, Univ. Place, Nebraska New Wesleyan, Univ. Place, Nebraska New Work University, New York City. Nagaza Univ., Nigazar Falls, N. Y. Northwestern Univ., Evanston, III.

Captains, Managers and Coaches of College Teams-Cont.

MANAGER.	S. M. Kinney. H. A. Greaves. H. A. Greaves. R. J. Dempsey. Frank Craven. S. H. Sisson. Hugh Nichol. Victor P. Ralli. B. D. F. Killip. B. P. Killip. B. P. Killip. B. R. M. Pitcher. A. F. McLane. G. G. Atkin. M. H. Hill. H. H. Hill. H. J. E. Leach. H. E. Leach. E. D. Eager. H. E. Leach. J. W. G. Pickrel. H. E. Lowen. J. W. Love. E. Browsard. H. C. Schrank. F. S. Garman. J. C. Dabney, Jr. T. Mcd. Bickler. J. C. Dabney, Jr. T. G. Babney, Jr. T. G. C. Babney, Jr. T. G. C. Schrank. F. S. Garman. P. S. Garman. P. S. Garman. J. E. Rowland.
Соаси.	J. T. Kibler (Lehigh) Hall. Ralph Jones R. Warren (Randolph-Macon) Jack Inglise (R. P. I.) Ack Inglise (R. P. I.) E. V. Gildersleeve C. A. Weymouth (Yale) Lieut. Devers, U. S. A. Dr. J. E. Raycroft Dr. J. E. Raycroft Dr. J. Cooke (Vermont) J. S. Robson (I. A. Y. M. C. A.) A. S. Grone (U. of the South) C. Kenath. J. W. H. Pollard (Dartmouth) R. M. Gayou (Illnois & Carlisle) J. W. H. Pollard (Dartmouth) F. M. Gayou (Illnois & Carlisle) C. Carlson C. Carlson
Position.	Forward Guard Guard Center Forward Guard Center Forward Forward Forward Center Forward Forward Guard G
CAPTAIN.	J. H. Nichols. George Ehrman. George Ehrman. Fred Kern. Fred Kern. E. K. Stockton. K. L. Stockton. K. L. Stockton. E. R. Screford. E. J. Jacobs. A. B. Conard. G. F. Jacobs. G. F. Jacobs. E. F. E. Ketchen. W. L. Marks. B. R. Geel! W. L. Marks. B. R. Geel! H. Birch. Crookston. D. W. Farrell. N. D. Hargrove. H. E. Hamis. H. E. Hamis. E. P. Hawwad.
COLLEGE.	Oberlin, Oberlin, Ohio Obivet, Olivet, Mich. Olivet, Olivet, Mich. Osweev Normal. Purinecton, Princeton, N. J. Petsadam Normal. Purinecton, Princeton, N. J. Petsadam Normal. Purinecton, Princeton, N. J. Renseslear Poly. Inst. Try N. Y. Randolph-Macon, Ashland, Va. Renseslear Poly. Inst. Try N. Y. Rose Poly Inst., Terre Hatte, Ind. Swarthmore, Swarthmore, Pa. Tutis, Tufts College, Mass. Union Theol, Sem., New York Gity. U. S. Military Acad., West Point, N. Y. U. S. Military Acad., West Point, N. Y. U. S. Military Acad., West Point, N. Y. Union Theol, Sem., New York Gity. Union Theol, Sem., New York Gity. Union Theol, Sem., New York Gity. Union of Chicago, Chicago, Ill. Univ. of Chicago, Chicago, Ill. Univ. of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn Univ. of Nigmiand, Chachettesville, Va. Univ. of Nigmia, Chachettesville, Va. Univ. of Virginia, Chachettesville, Va. Univ. of Virginia, Chachettesville, Va. Univ. of Virginia, Chachettesville, Va. Wash, & Lee Univ., Et. Louis, Mo. Weslinan, Williamstown, Mass. Yale, New Haven, Conn.

Records of College Teams

ALLEGHENY COLLEGE.

68—Case (Brown and 22—Rochester Univ. 27 71—Bethany 10 White) 14 20—Penn. State 34 44—Hiram 16 20—Oberlin 21 48—Bucknell 20 68—Dennison 14 30—Cleveland Collegians 51—Geneva 17 16 25—Ohio State 20

ANTIOCH COLLEGE, YELLOW SPRINGS, OHIO.

36-Yellow Springs H.S.5 8-U. of Cincinnati 32 16-Earlham College 19 27-Bethel Collegians 19 23—Cedarville College 19 15-St. Mary's Inst. 13 32-Richmond YMCA 25 24-Defiance College 22 25—Capital Univ. 18 32-Lebanon Univ. 13 15-Lima White Stars 21 12-Co. G, Ada 27 30-Wilmington Coll. 9 24-Capital Univ. 12 33-Wittenberg Coll. 20 24—Scouts 23

ARMOUR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, CHICAGO.

27-Armour Freshmen 23 34-Hyde Park 13 64-Normal School 7 43-Lake 17 9-Northwestern Col. 40 77-St. Cyril's College 10 26-Lewis Institute 17 24-Northwestern Col. 19 23-Knox College 20 19-Lake Forest Univ. 18 20-Knox College 32 14-Monmouth Coll. 21 32-Lake Forest Univ. 24 24-Wheaton Col. 15 14—Beloit College 37 50-DePaul Univ. 14 11-Mich. Agri. Col. 26 27—DePaul Univ. 21 16-Wheaton College 13 14—Monmouth Col. 17

BAKER UNIVERSITY, BALDWIN, KAN.

68—Washburn 22 21—Bethany 26 23—Southwestern 24 40—K. S. A.C. 61 30—K. S. A.C. 27 34—Warrensburg 23 58—Kansas Normals 14 36—Warrensburg 21 27—Kansas Univ. 37 22—William Jewell 33 38—Fairmount 10 38—Fairmount 10

BETHANY COLLEGE, BETHANY, W. VA.

BRIGHAM YOUNG COLLEGE, LOGAN, UTAH.

BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY.

45—Susquehanna 17 39—Dickinson 17 17—Gettysburg 46 34—Albright 22 20—Alumni 17 16—Dickinson 18 26—Gettysburg 18 16—Swarthmore 13 49—Geo, Washington 17 10—State Coll. 23 20—Allegheny 48 13—State Coll. 52

CANISIUS COLLEGE, BUFFALO, N. Y.

17-Fresno A.C. 4 37-Leader A.C. 10 25—Lakewood 9 17-Balt. Med. Coll. 28 25-Hayden 18 16—Hayden 15 42-Hamburg A.C. 26 20-Mass. Inst. Tech. 24 68—Eldridge 14 31-Lancaster Y.M.S. 28 54-Holy Name 8 22—Fresno A.C. 15 68-Lancaster Y.M.S. 21 19-Underhill Coll. 14 38-Carter-Crume 23 39-Hobart Coll. 12 31-Manhattan Coll. 11

CENTRAL COLLEGE, FAYETTE, MO.

31—Baker Univ. 24 13—William Jewell 27 21—Central Wesleyan 28 49—Westminster 16 27—Central Wesleyan 40

CENTRAL UNIVERSITY, DANVILLE, KY.

31-U, of Tennessee 33 77—Georgetown 23 66-U. of Tennessee 4 47—Transylvania 13 52-Vanderbilt 28 17-Atlanta A.C. 30 70-Vanderbilt 21 41-Mercer 11 57-DePauw 17 26-Columbus YMCA 56 87-Kentucky S.U. 17 50-Transylvania 23 33-Alabama A. & M. 12 35—Louisville YMCA 22 44—Georgetown 26 46-Transylvania 18 31-Kentucky S.U. 13 44-MontgomeryYMCA 27 45-BirminghamYMCA 29 39-Louisville YMCA 28 51-Kentucky S.U. 9 37-Lexington YMCA 26 67—Georgetown 7

COLGATE UNIVERSITY, HAMILTON, N. Y.

34—44th Sep. Co. 17—Rochester Univ. 32 23—West Point 34 16—Syracuse Univ. 13 22—Lehigh 24 25—Lehigh 24 25—Lehigh 24 26—St. Johns 25 16—Potsdam Nor, S. 15 48—Oberlin Coll. 18 18—New York Univ. 20 30—Syracuse Univ. 24 25—New York Univ. 20 30—Syracuse Univ. 24

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, NEW YORK CITY.

 24—Trinity 8
 27—Princeton 15
 16—Yale 11

 21—Georgetown 11
 33—Wesleyan 10
 53—Carlisle 10

 19—Penn. State 13
 29—Yale 21
 19—Pennsylvania 13

 40—Princeton 9
 33—Pennsylvania 11

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, PORTLAND, ORE.

25—Mt. Angel Coll. 26 27—Lincoln H.S. 25 28—Washington H.S. 13 29—Allen Prep. 8, 7 32—Portland Acad. 25 71—St. John's A.C. 6 35—Washington H.S. 10 41—Catholic Y.M.C. 29

COLLEGE OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK.

 21—Navy 29
 42—Brooklyn Poly 18
 38—Seton Hall 18

 23—Princeton 24
 10—Wesleyan 33
 22—Franklin & Marsh'l 8

 39—U. of P. 16
 24—Alumni 14
 16—Yale 19

 14—Rochester 18

CORNELL UNIVERSITY, ITHACA, N. Y.

 13—Rochester 16
 28—Pennsylvania 11
 18—Oberlin 24

 39—Hobart 17
 14—Wesleyan 37
 25—Niagara 19

 15—Rochester 33
 11—Dartmouth 32
 37—Union 8

 12—Niagara 24
 20—Penn. State 17
 17—Lehigh 29

 24—St. Lawrence 23
 28—Carlisle 19
 23—Pennsylvania 33

COTNER UNIVERSITY, BETHANY, NEB.

26—State Univ. 22
36—Peru State Nor. 18
30—Highland Pk, Coll. 16
42—Hastings Coll. 19
43—York Coll. 12
36—Peru State Nor. 16
39—Tarkio Coll. 10
39—Tarkio Coll. 10
39—Tarkio Coll. 10
39—Highland Pk, Coll. 26

DARTMOUTH COLLEGE.

31—M.I.T. 17 30—Yale 19 30—Syracuse 18 32—Cornell 11 38—Alumni 15 14—Williams 28 21—Williams 23 15—Wesleyan 32 9—Syracuse 16 35—Wesleyan 25

DE VEAUX COLLEGE, NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.

16- Tonawanda H.S. 41 $\,$ 18—42d Separate Co. 4 $\,$ 30—Ridley Coll. 21 $\,$ 32—42d Separate Co. 21 $\,$ 28—Collegiate Inst. 43 $\,$ 36—Nichols School 30 $\,$ 24—Nichols School 9

EARLHAM (IND.) COLLEGE.

15—Purdue 55 19—Antioch 16 25—Miami 17 57—Kentucky 19 30—Hanover 29 22—DePauw 31 28—Rose Poly, 27 27—Rose Poly, 21 30—Wabash 25

FARGO (N. D.) COLLEGE.

FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE, LANCASTER, PA.

8—N.Y.C.C. 20 16—Lehigh 33 21—Delaware 13 38—Gettysburg 26 27—Indians 28 39—Dickinson 22 31—Junlata 18 15—West Point 49

GIRARD COLLEGE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

HANOVER (IND.) COLLEGE.

 54—State Normal 4
 16—State Normal 18
 53—Butler 31

 29—Earlham 30
 48—Univ. of Kentucky 5
 56—Franklin 19

 38—Butler 23
 28—Moores Hill 14

HIRAM (OHIO) COLLEGE.

 72—Baldwin-Wallace 6
 36—Ohio Univ. 10
 20—Oberlin 34

 18—Collegians of Cleveland 36
 18—Ohio State Univ. 41
 16—Allegheny 44

 24—Mt. Union 16
 21—Buffalo Germans 24

 27—Buffalo Germans 52
 25—Baldwin-Wallace 12
 34—Mt. Union 17

HOPE COLLEGE, HOLLAND, MICH.

 32—Grand Rapids Y. 35
 23—Battle Creek Y. 34
 38—M.A.C. 30

 25—Spaldings, Det. 40
 48—Zeeland Y. 20
 40—Jackson Y. 42

 51—Zeeland Y. 24
 36—Hull House first
 71—Mt. Pleasant Nor. 14

 25—Jackson Y. 25
 37—Notre Dame Univ. 26

ILLINOIS COLLEGE, JACKSONVILLE, ILL.

INDIANA UNIVERSITY, BLOOMINGTON, IND.

IOWA STATE COLLEGE, AMES, IOWA.

 40—Nebraska Wes. 37
 27—Iowa 30
 15—Grinnell 56

 21—Nebraska 24
 34—Nebraska 23
 12—Drake 11

 26—Nebraska 29
 18—Nebraska 17
 18—Kansas 34

 40—Drake 16
 13—Missouri 11
 7—Grinnell 25

 32—Drake 13
 33—Drake 23
 12—Iowa 24

 36—Nebraska Wes, 16

JEWELL (IOWA) LUTHERAN COLLEGE.

22—Ellsworth Inv. 11 17—Webster City H.S. 19 56—New Prov. Acad. 15 68—Staggs 2

JUNIATA COLLEGE.

LEANDER CLARK COLLEGE, TOLEDO, IOWA.

58—Palmer Coll. 23 12—Coe Coll. 22 15—Grinnell 75 24—Ellsworth Coll. 46 24—Ellsworth Coll. 18 28—Alumni 22 19—Upper Iowa Univ. 27

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY.

23—Albright 17 54—Delaware 16 33—Franklin & Marshall 47—Brooklyn Poly. 29—Swarthmore 24 16 16 Institute 29 24—Colgate 25 29—Cornell 17 22—Swarthmore 30

LOMBARD COLLEGE, GALESBURG, ILL.

36—Wm, and Vashti 21 57—Iowa Wesleyan 13 25—Wm, and Vashti 26 47—Iowa Wesleyan 9 28—Knox 35 37—Illinois Coll. 24 11—Parsons 33 25—Normal 37 49—Normal 12 39—Bradley 37 30—Bradley 20 49—Normal 12 49—Nor

LUTHER COLLEGE, DECORAH, IOWA.

34—St. Olaf 21 34—Upper Iowa Univ. 17 24—St. John's Univ. 25 17—Iowa Univ. 19 22—Upper Iowa Univ. 14 33—St. Olaf 32 33—St. Olaf 32 33—St. Olaf 32 34—St. Ola

MARSHALL COLLEGE, HUNTINGTON, W. VA.

27—Ashland Y.M.C.A. 16 32—Charleston 37 32—Ashland Y.M.C.A. 45 19—Charleston 20 49—Middleport YMCA. 23 39—Morris Harvey 3 41—Morris Harvey 20 61—Middleport YMCA. 11

MARIETTA (OHIO) COLLEGE.

40—Parkersb'g YMCA 31 35—Bethany College 19 36—Denison Univ. 23 58—Muskingum Coll. 40 44—Kenyon College 13 36—Mt. Union Coll. 21 27—Denison Univ. 40 14—Mt. Union Coll. 40 35—Muskingum Coll. 43 22—Ohio University 21

MARYVILLE (TENN.) COLLEGE.

107—Lenoir City H.S. 16 33—Knoxville YMCA 51 36—Knoxville YMCA 49 21—Mooney School 25 38—Tenn. D. and D.S. 19 48—Asheville School 31 59—Asheville YMCA 21 28—U, of Tennessee 28 35—U. of Tennessee 28 17—U. of Tennessee 28

MIAMI UNIVERSITY, OXFORD, OHIO.

19—Wittenberg 25 18—Cincinnati 16 23—Cincinnati 12 33—Franklin 19 11—Denison 22 20—Denison 16 19—Earlham 26 25—Capitol 18 39—Franklin 9 18—Otterbein 37

MICHIGAN AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, LANSING, MICH.

| Sh-Jackson Y.M.C.A. 24 | 20-Spaldings 18 | 21-Jackson Y.M.C.A. 18 | 9-Purdue Univ, 35 | 28-Rose Polytechnic 31 | 28-Notre Dame 21 | 84-Bay City YMCA 12 | 26-Armour Inst. 12 | 30-Hope College 38 | 33-Ohio State U. 31 | 27-Detroit Y.M.C.A. 23 | 40-Hope College 21 |

MICHIGAN STATE NORMAL COLLEGE, YPSILANTI, MICH.

47—Hillsdale Coll. 28 42—Kalamazoo Nor. 21 32—Ann Arbor YMCA 20 32—Ann Arbor YMCA 23 38—Alumni 18 33—Mt. Pleasant N. 21 34—Detroit Univ. 8. 13 38—Detroit College 23 38—Detroit College 23

MILTON (WIS.) COLLEGE.

26—Waterloo 27 73—Beloit Y.M.C.A. 29 35—Mondt 36 39—Co. C, State Mil, 37 32—Plattville Nor. 45 9—Beloit Coll. 59

McMINNVILLE (ORE.) COLLEGE.

MONMOUTH (ILL.) COLLEGE.

 29—Bradley Inst. 19
 21—Armour Inst. 14
 61—Iowa Wesleyan 20

 22—Parsons College 29
 49—Iowa Wesleyan 18
 33—Parsons College 25

 22—Knox College 27
 30—Illinois Normal 43
 49—Illinois Normal 24

 17—Armour Inst. 14
 29—Knox College 21

MOUNT UNION COLLEGE, ALLIANCE, OHIO.

31—Alumni 18 38—Wooster 8 25—Case 11 20—Kenyon 12 15—Kenton 15 20—Port Clinton 33 52—Ravenna 13 25—Canton Y.M.C.A. 20 16—Hiram 24 21—Marietta 36 17—Wooster 34 30—Muskingum 42 40—Marietta 14 17—Hiram 34 35—Independents 13

MUSKINGUM COLLEGE, NEW CONCORD, OHIO.

51—Quaker City 18 43—Geneva Coll. 40 52—Cedarville Coll. 16 52—Cedarville Coll. 67 42—Mt. Union Coll. 29 43—Geneva Coll. 36

NEBRASKA WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY, UNIVERSITY PLACE, NEB.

39—Alumni 17 16—Ames 36 29—St. Paul 17 53—Peru 18 14—Highland Park 16 35—York 16 19—Highland Park 21 31—York 22 24—Kansas Aggies 28 28—Kansas Aggies 48

NEW HAMPSHIRE COLLEGE, LEBANON, N. H.

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY.

60-Crescent A.C. 26 21-St. John's 12 17-Syracuse 9 18-Yale 16 31-Georgetown 14 17-Rochester 25 22-Trinity 13 16-Union 12 19-Colgate 18 46-Princeton 23 34-Rochester 30 28-Wesleyan 33 34-Pratt 18 34-Princeton 18 16-Army 25 22-Swarthmore 13 21-Colgate 25

NIAGARA UNIVERSITY, NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.

29-St. John's Coll. 25 54—Buffalo Inst. 22 47—Hobart Coll. 17 30—Syracuse 20 43-Polytechnic Inst. 15 39-C.Y.M.A. of 16-Seton Hall 37 25—Baltimore Med. Rochester 27 60-Hobart 10 19—Cornell 25 Coll. 15 24—Cornell 12 26-Mass. Inst. of 44-Manhattan Coll, 11 27-Crescent A.C. 23 Tech. 13 32-Tonawanda 45 28-Manhattan Coll. 21

NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY, EVANSTON, ILL.

5—Wisconsin 55 8—Chicago 48 11—Iowa 18 4—Chicago 32 10—Indiana 18 11—Wisconsin 39 22—Indiana 29

OAKLAND CITY (IND.) COLLEGE.

 30—Evansville YMCA 40
 36—Shoals 34
 26—Loogootee 9

 17—Mitchell 19
 8—Moore's Hill 16
 13—Moore's Hill 7

 44—Vincennes Univ. 28
 30—Vincennes Univ. 24
 17—Moore's Hill Coll. 17

 22—Moore's Hill Coll. 8

OBERLIN (OHIO) COLLEGE.

56—Case Scien, Sch. 8 18—Colgate Univ, 48 43—Wooster 12 21—Alleghany Coll, 20 24—Cornell Univ, 18 21—Wooster 14 22—Ohio Wes, Univ, 18 19—Univ, of Syracuse 14 34—Hiram 20 28—Ohio State Univ, 33 57—Ohio Wesleyan 9 17—Ohio State Univ, 22 37—Denison Univ, 11

OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY, COLUMBUS, OHIO.

61—Wittenberg 14 34—Wesleyan 29 47—Wabash 29 45—Otterbein 16 44—Wooster 16 34—Michigan State 13 33—Oberlin 28 54—Denison 10 25—Wesleyan 10 41—Hiram 18 20—Alleghany 25 22—Oberlin 17

OKLAHOMA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY, ENID, OKLA.

12—0kla, St. Bapt, C. 47 11—Univ. Prep. S. 54 32—El Reno H.S. 18 16—Enid H.S. 24 32—Enid H.S. 34 18—Fairmount Coll, 34

OLIVET COLLEGE, OLIVET, MICH.

36—Charlotte YMCA. 14
19—Jackson Y,M.C.A. 20
35—Michigan S.D. 23
26—Alma Coll. 22
42—West, State Nor. 9
17—U. of Notre Dame 33
24—Adrian College 17
29—Lansing Y,M.C.A. 20
29—Lansing Y,M.C.A. 30
29—Lansing Y

OSWEGO (N V) NORMAL SCHOOL

OSWEGO (N. Y.) N	ORMAL SCHOOL.	
78—Engleberg 14	42—Binghamton YMCA	29-Watertown High 13
33—Frankfort Ind. 16	Yellow Jackets 26	15-St. Lawrence Var. 35
52—Pastimes, Syr'cuse 21	60—Binghamton YMCA	33-St. Lawrence Var. 18
29—Little Falls 37	Yellow Jackets 12	15-Rochester Var. 28
64—Little Falls 18	21—Alexandria Bay 8	36—Colgate Var. 34
44—Canajoharie 41	54—Alexandria Bay 6	24-St. John's M.A.,
44—Guild A.C., Syra-	25—31st Separate Co.,	Wisconsin 25
cuse 20	Herkimer 8	43—Kewanee, Ill.,
83-W. High, Roch. 13	28—Buffalo Germans 41	Y.M.C.A, 25
32—Cortland Nor. 29	24-40th Separate Co	38-All-Collegiate,
81—40th Separate Co.,	Ogdensburg 44	Syracuse 22
Ogdensburg 18	68-Cortland Nor. 15	

PARSONS COLLEGE	E, FAIRFIELD, IOW	A.
81-Moline Indepts. 20	44-Co. A, Rock Isl, 10	25-Hull House Midg. 13
23—Central Y.M.C.A 33	41-Dixon Y.M.C.A. 29	48-Hedding College 17
33-Lombard College 11	25—Ottumwa YMCA 26	27-Monmouth Coll. 21
32-Wm. and Vashti 48	27-Hedding College 23	35-Monmouth Coll. 42
38-Wm. and Vashti 24	39—Ottumwa YMCA 49	29-Penn College 22
38-Penn College 23		

PUTSDAM (M. Y.)	NORMAL SCHOOL.	A.
47-St. Mary's Acad. 6	47-Hobart Coll, 15	29-St. John's Coll. 56
38-Co. K. Malone 16	62-Ottawa Y.M.C.A. 20	19-Manhattan Coll, 16
36-Montreal A.A.A. 28	17—Buffalo Germans 49	19-Somerville YMCA 25
26—Co. K 25	50—Glens Falls 19	27-Manhattan Coll. 15
13—Central Y.M.C.A. 25	28—R.P.I. 58	43-Ohio Wes. Univ. 17
22—Montreal A.A.A. 28	28-Washington H'g'ts	20—Watertown YMCA 22
46-Watertown YMCA 13	Y.M.C.A. 32	
15—Colgate Univ. 16		

PRATT INSTITUTE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

83-N.Y. Teach. T.S. 9	35—Princeton 39	26—Trinity 17
19-Penn State 24	18—N. Y. Univ. 34	48—Union 15
58—Delaware 25	32—Renss. Poly Inst. 26	74—Springfield 35
23—Union 20	35—Brown 17	56—Alumni 23

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY, PRINCETON, N. J.

39—Pratt Institute 35	23-New York Univ. 46	22-Yale 32
34Crescent A.C. 25	9—Columbia 40	18-New York Univ. 34
58-Manhattan Coll. 23	24—C, C, N, Y, 23	31—Pennsylvania 20
40—Orange A.C. 38	15—Columbia 27	38—Yale 24
15-Pennsylvania 33		

PURDUE UNIVERSITY.

55-Earlham 14	19—Chicago 30	62—Indiana 15
10-Minnesota 18	23-Indiana 18	28—Illinois 10
29-Wisconsin 17	50—Rose Poly, 9	17—Minnesota 15
34-M.A.C. 9	17—Chicago 26	14—Wisconsin 38
17-Illinois 33	Z. Chicago zo	11 - Wisconsin og

RANDOLPH-MACON COLLEGE, ASHLAND, VA.

29—Fredericksburg 18	15-Univ. of Va. 45	39-William and Mary 22
18-Wm. and Mary 16	22—Hampden-Sidney 26	70—Randolph-Macon
20—Richmond YMCA 45	27—Hampden-Sidney 28	Acad. (Bedford) 10

RENSSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE TROV N V

		,,,,,
63—St. Stevens 3	26—Pratt Institute 32	58-Potsdam Normal 18
18—Worcester 19	22-Manhattan 20	32-Manhattan 24
25—Trinity 15	32-St. John's 31	36—Columbia A.C. 16

ROCHESTER (N. Y.) UNIVERSITY.

30—New York Univ. 34 18—C.C.N.Y. 15 28—Oswego Normal 15 25—New York Univ. 17 32-Colgate 17 58-Hobart 12 25-Union 5 16—Cornell 13 45-Ohio Wesleyan 14 33—Cornell 14 40—Alumni 7 28-Union 10 15-Colgate 18 53-Hobart 4 36-Syracuse 11 27—Allegheny 22 39-Mass. In. of Tech. 9 26-Syracuse 16 29-Penusylvania 17

ROSE POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE, TERRE HAUTE, IND.

55-Indiana Normal 11 46-DePauw Univ. 17 21-Indiana Univ. 36 31-Michigan Aggies 27 9-Wabash College 32 15-Notre Dame 33 24-Wabash College 23 52-Kenutcky State 11 9-Purdue Univ. 50 47-Indiana Normal 15 22-Earlham 27 24—Indiana Univ. 21 27—Earlham 28

SACRED HEART COLLEGE, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

17-Mission Y.M.C.A. 25 21-Sphinx 30 29—Belmont 21 22—St. Mathews 10 16-Livermore 24 20-Pioneers 30 19-Polytechnic 17

SOUTHWESTERN COLLEGE, WINFIELD, KANS.

46-Kansas Wes. U. 36 80-Washburn Coll. 26 2—McPherson Coll. 0 36-Newton Y.M.A.C. 24 48-Emporia Coll, 55 75—Newton Y.M.A.C. 14 26-Kansas State N. 24 62-Ottawa Univ. 28 24—Baker Univ. 23 78-Fairmount Coll. 21 78-Kan, St. M.T.S. 24 28-Ark, City YMCA 13 67-Friends Univ. 17 82-Fairmount Coll. 27 33-Emporia Coll. 30

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, ANNAPOLIS, MD.

29—Gallaudet 9 37-Loyola Coll. 17 15-St. John's Coll. 25-Baltimore Med. Coll. 11-Univ. of Virginia 26 (N. Y.) 21 40-Catholic Univ. 16 14-Navy 65 17-Baltimore Med. Coll. 23-Geo. Washington 20-Washington & Lee 19 36 Univ. 13

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

42-Cathedral Coll. 8 65-N.Y. Training S. 15 96-St. Stephen's Coll. 5 31-Yale 17 35-St. Lawrence Univ. 24 46-Georgetown 21 38-Villanova 9 38-Seton Hall Coll, 13 25-Niagara Univ. 29 24—Swarthmore 18 54-Delaware Coll. 13 35—Poly. Inst. 18 12-N.Y. Univ. 21 45-St. Peter's Coll. 18 31—Rensselaer Poly. 32 22-Trinity Coll. 15 56-Pottsdam Coll. 29 21-St.John's C., Anap.15 25-Colgate 26 14-Annapolis 31

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, TOLEDO, OHIO,

42-St. Patrick's 4 44-Marquette Club 6 26—All Stars 25 49—Defiance College 31 91-St. Ann's 5 49—Loyola Club 23 50-St. John's Alumni 19 23—Detroit College 12 30-Adrian College 29 18-Detroit College 16 31-Findlay College 24 29—Adrian College 23 29—Hillsdale College 22

ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE, DUBUQUE, IOWA.

32-Epworth Coll. 20 33-Morningside Univ. 27 53-Lenox Coll. 20 53-Alumnia 16 53-Epworth Coll. 37 20—Dubuque YMCA 51 2-Platteville Normal 0

ST. LAWRENCE UNIVERSITY ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION. CANTON, N. Y.

22-Montclair Y.M.C.A. 28 35-Oswego Norm. 15 24—Colgate Univ. 22 43-Manhattan Coll. 21 58-Hobart Coll. 20 34-WatertownYMCA, 12 25-Seton Hall Coll. 28 25-Ohio Weslevan U. 12 55-Ottawa Y.M.C.A. 19 23-Brooklyn Poly T. 31 24-St. John's Coll. 35 17-Manhattan Coll. 27 23-Cornell Univ. 24

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, OAKLAND, CAL.

35-First Cong. Cadets 6 29-Century Club 26 16-Ponies 30 24-Cubs 16 19-Pirates 13 28—Cong. Cadets 15 32-Sphinx 48 23—Berkeley High 44 25—Seminoles 14 33-Centerville H.S. 11 31—Oakland H.S. 29 25-Polytechnic H.S. 34 15-Livermore 31 19-Livermore 16 42-Santa Clara 13 21-Santa Clara 18

SWARTHMORE.

25-Juniata 15 13-New York Univ. 22 16-Navy 53 23-Susquehanna 20 18-St. John's Coll. 24 29-Dickinson 15 13—Bucknell 15 29—Carlisle Indians 23 19-Univ. of Penn. 10 40-Susquehanna 21 30-Lehigh 22 30-State Coll. 26 27-Army 26 17-State Coll. 20 24—Lehigh 29

TRI-STATE COLLEGE, ANGOLA, IND.

38-Winona Lake Coll. 23 16-Hillsdale Coll. 19 27-Adrian Coll. 25 18-Concordia Coll. 34 22—Reeding A.C. 11 15-Adrian Coll. 17 33-Winona Lake 28 19-Hillsdale Coll. 17

TUFTS COLLEGE, MEDFORD, MASS.

19—Mass, Inst. Tech. 8 26—Worcester Pol. In. 14 19-Brown 14 12-Williams 26 22-Brown 15 36-U. of Maine 28 16-Wesleyan 23 18-Mass. Inst. Tech. 10 32-Syracuse 11

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, NEW YORK CITY.

25-Hobart 16 23—West Point 43 20-Pratt 23 12-New York Univ. 18 8-Cornell 39 43-St. Stephens 11 15-Pratt 48 22-Hobart 17 5—Rochester 25 10—Rochester 28

UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY, ANNAPOLIS, MD.

31-St. John's Coll. 28-Balti, Med. Coll. 23 42-Manhattan Coll. 5 14-Univ. of Penn. 16 37-Georgetown 25 (Brooklyn) 14 65-St. John's Coll. 36-Loyola Coll. 10 53-Swarthmore 16 29-Coll. of City of New51-Univ. of Virginia 6 (Annapolis) 14 52-Delaware Coll. 5 York 21

U. S. MILITARY ACADEMY, WEST POINT, N. Y.

33-Newburg YMCA 18 30-Trinity 15 48-Georgetown 17 28-Yale 18 34—Colgate 23 41-Manhattan 19 29-Brown 8 31-Brooklyn Poly. 19 26-Swarthmore 27 49—Frank. & Marshall. 5 26—New York Univ. 15 22-Penn, State 20 43—Union 23 39-Yonkers Y.M.C.A. 28 29-Pennsylvania 8

UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.

45-Northw't'n Univ. 6 31-Northw't'n Univ. 4 50—Indiana Univ. 12 21-Univ. of Illinois 11 16-Univ. of Wis. 14 10-Univ. of Minn. 15 30—Purdue Univ. 19 26-Purdue Univ. 17 31—Indiana Univ. 8 15-Univ. of Illinois 24 10-Univ. of Wis. 11 18-Univ. of Minn. 15

UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI, CINCINNATI, OHIO.

18—Antioch Coll, 14 13—Miami Univ, 14 11—Miami Univ, 22 11—Kentucky Coll, 17 11—Denison Univ, 26

UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS, URBANA, ILL.

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

 Sept. 29—ENG— H
 14—Wisconsin 24
 15—Purdue 17

 36—Stout Training Sch. 8
 33—Nebraska 14
 22—Illinois 9

 18—Purdue 10
 27—Nebraska 9
 31—Northwestern 18

 20—Iowa 9
 15—Chicago 10
 15—Chicago 18

 22—Iowa 18
 16—Wisconsin 9

UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA, LINCOLN, NEB.

 16—Kansas Aggies 27
 27—Drake 6
 17—Kansas Aggies 28

 17—Kansas 32
 20—Drake 16
 14—Minnesota 33

 16—Kansas 42
 22—Drake 13
 9—Minnesota 27

 24—Ames 21
 23—Ames 34
 20—Kansas 40

 29—Ames 26
 17—Ames 18
 13—Kansas 40

 40—Drake 14

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

16-Annapolis 14 25-Wesleyan 19 11—Columbia 33 28-State Coll. 17 31-Yale 20 20—Princeton 31 33—Princeton 15 33-Indians 13 18-Yale 19 38-Gettysburg 10 39-Villa Nova 11 23-Alumni 14 11—Cornell 28 16-C, C, N, Y, 37 13-Columbia 19 14—Syracuse 16 8-Army 29 33-Cornell 23 10-Swarthmore 19 17—Rochester 29

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, LOS ANGELES, CAL.

26—Pomona Coll. 24
20—Whittier Coll. 27
33—St. Vincent Coll. 10
35—L.A. High School 16
35—L.A. High School 11
23—Pomona Coll. 19
46—Recreation Center 13
23—L.A. Polytechnie 17
46—Recreation Center 13
23—L.A. Polytechnie 17
46—Recreation Center 13
23—Cange A.C. 33

UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE, KNOXVILLE, TENN.

31—Cent. Univ. of Ky. 29 44—Y.M.C.A. 22 21—St, Mary's Coll. 24 19—Newport Ath. C. 25 17—Y.M.C.A. 34 6—Cent. Univ. of Ky. 66 60—beat and Dumb S. 10 22—Y.M.C.A. 29 24—Mooney Coll. 22 27—Y.M.C.A. (20 27—Y.M.C.A., Chatta. 32 27—Y.M.C.A. 20 5—State Univ. of Ky. 25 27—X.M.C.A., (Chatta. 32 27—Y.M.C.A.)

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS.

28—Baylor 31 35—Southwestern 13 31—San Ant'nio YMCA 19 70—St. Edward's Coll. 14 34—Ft. Worth Poly. 29 40—Baylor 37

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

17—Jefferson School 5	39—Hampton Sidney 11	29-St, John's 16
12—Newport News	21—V.M.I. 17	6-Navy 55
Y.M.C.A, 24	21—Wash. & Lee 35	48-George Wash'gton 16
39—Hampton YMCA 14	20—Georgetown 32	51-Wash, & Lee 7
36-William & Mary 16	21—Baltimore Med.	27—Georgetown 26
45-Randolph Macon 15	Coll. 3	56-V.M.I. 21

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON, SEATTLE, WASH.

OWIATURILI OF	WASHINGTON, SEAT	THE, WASH.
26—Seattle Y.M.C.A 32	15-Multnomah A.C. 28	19-Tacoma Y.M.C.A. 16
52—Snohomish A.C. 16	27—Seattle Y.M.C.A. 21	35—Kent A.C. 8
31-Victoria (B. C.)	50—Lincoln H.S. 38	51—Ellensburg N.S. 25
Y.M.C.A. 18	15-Univ. of Idaho 26	13-Washington S.C. 9
23—Gonzaga Coll. 14	42—Ellensburg N.S. 16	40-Roslyn Y.M.C.A. 24
18-Whitman Coll. 27	18-Mt, Angel Coll, 12	28-Willamette Univ. 24
14—Oregon Ag. Coll. 26	· ·	

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

11—Chicago 10	14—Illinois 34	33—Indiana 8
12—Chicago 14	38—Purdue 14	11—Indiana 13
24—Minnesota 14	18—Purdue 27	36—Ripon 5
9—Minnesota 16	55—Northwestern 9	24—Beloit 9
9—Minnesota 16 28—Illinois 16	55—Northwestern 9 39—Northwestern 11	24—Beloit 9

WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY, LEXINGTON, VA.

46-Davidson 13	29-V.P.I. 42	31-Cent.YMCA(Balt.)37
33—S.M.A. 8	87—A.M.A. 11	33-Mt, St. Mary's 35
35-Virginia 21	7—Virginia 51	34—Frederick 13
18—V. P. L. 31	44-Woodberry Forest 6	19-St John's 20

VIRGINIA MILITARY INSTITUTE, LEXINGTON, VA.

26—Davidson 17 17—Va. Poly. Inst. 31 17—U. of Virginia 22	6—U. of Virginia 14 32—Staunton Mil. Ac. 15	25—Wm. and Mary 17 29—Staunton Mil. A. 18

VIRGINIA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE, BLACKSBURG, VA.

68-Davidson Coll. 12	CO Transadon Cidnos 10	Of West and Los II 10
	60—Hampden-Sidney 18	31—Wash. and Lee U. 18
26—Emory and Henry 21	70—Hampden-Sidney 15	42—Wash, and Lee U. 29
47—Emory and Henry 12	45-Lynchburg YMCA 26	37—Va. Mil. Inst. 14
60-Randolph Macon 19	97-Staunton Wil A 15	

WASHINGTON STATE COLLEGE DULLWAN WASH

WESHINGTON SIN	III COLLEGE, FULL	IMAM, WADE.
38—Gonzaga Coll. 11	20-Univ. of Idaho 14	23—Gonzaga Coll, 18
26-Univ. of Idaho 18	27—Oregon Ag. Coll. 15	27—Oregon Ag. Coll. 24
22—Univ. of Oregon 7	36—Whitman Coll. 34	9-Univ. of Wash. 13
29—Oregon Ag. Coll. 18	34-Whitman Coll. 13	33-Whitman Coll. 17

WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY, ST. LOUIS, MO.

40-Concordia Sem. 8	7-Kansas State U. 46	19-Kansas State U. 18
47—Cape Girardeau 22	13—Kansas State U. 34	16—Kansas State U. 19
10-Missouri State U. 25	19—Shurtleff Coll. 21	24—Missouri State U. 12
30-Missouri State U. 9	29—Cape Girardeau 17	25-Missouri State U. 11

WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY, MIDDLETOWN, CONN.

23-Tufts 16	37—Cornell 14	10—Columbia 33
19-U. of Penn. 25	26—Brown 14	44—Worcester Poly. 14
25—Dartmouth 35	23—Brown 16	14—Williams 42
32—Dartmouth 15	33—C.C.N.Y. 10	33-N.Y.U. 28
22—Williams 32	29—Trinity 18	

WHEATON COLLEGE (ILL.) SECOND TEAM.

 14—Wheaton H.S. 1st 25
 22—Lombard A.C. 14
 29—Wheaton Ath. 2d 20

 11—Lombard A.C. 26
 22—Elgin Acad. 14
 26—Wheaton H.S. 1st 25

 27—Batavia C.C. 21
 18—Haley's Comets 12
 27—Wheaton Ath. 2d 10

35-Wheaton Acad. 28 30-Wheaton A.C. 31

WILLIAMS COLLEGE, WILLIAMSTOWN, MASS.

48—Worcester Pol. I. 10 26—Tuffts 12 39—Brown 8 23—Dartmouth 21 32—Wesleyan 14 28—Dartmouth 12 27—Yale 10 25—Mass, I. of Tech, 13 32—Wesleyan 22

45—Brown 14 43—Syracuse 13

WILLIAM AND VASHTI COLLEGE, ALEDO, ILL.

73—Moline H.S. 7 21—Lombard 34 45—Jas. Milliken 14 72—Iowa Wesleyan 15 48—Parsons 82 43—Iowa Wesleyan 36 29—Parsons 41 48—Carthage 21 46—Shurtleff 25 44—Hedding 29

64—Carthage 20

YALE UNIVERSITY, NEW HAVEN, CONN.

 17—8t. John's 31
 32—Princeton 22
 21—Columbia 29

 31—Signal Corps 18
 20—Pennsylvania 31
 19—Dartmouth 30

 19—C. C. N. Y. 16
 16—N. Y. U. 18
 11—Columbia 17

 16—Trinity 17
 20—Brown 39
 19—Pennsylvania 18

 18—West Point 26
 10—Williams 27
 24—Princeton 38

OFFICIALS' INFORMATION BLANK

Please fill out and send to the Central Board of Officials, RALPH MORGAN, Chairman, 506 Crozer Building, Philadelphia, Pa., immediately after game is played.

Teams Princeton vs. Cornell at Princeton Date Jan 10 1909.
Referee, It. B. Platt (give initials) of Jale,
1946 Walut St., Philadelphie Ba (give affiliation and full address).
Remarks: Shourd a disposition to to slow in putting the
ball in play; musted fouls on players winning with
the ball; seemed bothered with the bribble; otherwise
satisfactory.
Umpire, H. Lo. Evane (give initials) of Columbia,
1798 Broadway, New York (give affiliation and full address).
Remarks: Tailed to designate players on wohom
fouls are called.
Signed O. Jones (boach) (give full name and state whether captain, manager or coach) of Orneton (state team).

FAC-SIMILE OFFICIALS' INFORMATION BLANK.

The reproduction shows how team managers, captains or coaches can assist the Central Board of Officials to develop competent officials. Reports should be mailed after each and every game and by both teams in the game. Blanks will be mailed upon receipt of postage. Address RALPH MORGAN, 506 Crozer Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

Directory of Officials

(Prepared by the Central Board of Collegiate Basket Ball Officials.)

In again presenting a Directory of Officials the Rules Committee (through its Central Board of Officials) feels that the plan adopted last season was successful and greatly aided basket ball conditions. Whether or not the Directory proves a success depends largely upon the support accorded by captains, coaches and managers of teams all over the country.

The Directory is national in scope and has been compiled during the past three seasons of basket ball. Only such officials as have proven themselves thoroughly competent have been included. Naturally, all the available men have not yet been listed, but as soon as possible the Directory will be enlarged to include all officials qualified to serve in championship contests.

If an official not on the present list will secure recommendations of fitness from at least two teams of standing his name will be inserted in the next edition of the Directory. This should be attended to at the earliest possible moment, as the Rules Committee will in all probability issue a corrected Directory in pamphlet form in mid-season of 1911. The corrected Directory will be sent to every person who remits two cents postage for it.

Coaches, captains or managers are requested to report on the work of officials in every game. Reports should be filled out and filed by both teams after every game. If the reports are made conscientiously a true indication of the worth of each official may be had, and the Directory will prove to be a valuable help in a very short time. All reports will be regarded as confidential. We cannot emphasize the point too strongly, however, that it is only with the unqualified co-operation of the captains, coaches and managers of teams that the Rules Committee can maintain this Directory of Officials. Upon receipt of addressed envelopes and four cents postage the Rules Committee will furnish blanks on which to write reports.

Officials should keep in touch with the Central Board of Officials. From time to time interpretation meetings will be held

by the Rules Committee in different sections of the country, and from time to time explanatory literature will be mailed to the officials listed in the Directory.

Derogatory reports from several teams of the work of any official on the list will be considered as sufficient to cause the removal of the official's name.

The Directory of Officials follows. In writing for information regarding the list address all communications to the member of the committee whose name appears under the district heading of the Directory. In writing for report blanks, address Ralph Morgan, 1631 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

FIRST DIVISION.

(New England and the Central East.)

Address all communications to Ralph Morgan, 506 Crozer Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

Canada—

Toronto--Mr. Stafford, Physical Director, East Side Y.M.C.A.

Connecticut-

Meriden—Willard Hyatt (Yale), 67 East Main Street.

District of Columbia-

Washington-Walter C. Foster (University of Pennsylvania), Library of Congress,

Maryland-

Annapolis—Harry Sturdy, St. John's College.

Massachusetts-

Andover—Oswald Tower, Phillips Andover Academy.

Ashburnham—Mr. Hardy (Cushing Academy). Fitchburg—K. L. Morse (Dartmouth), 156 Blossom Street. John Waters, Y. M. C. A.
Springfield—A. E. Metzdorf (Springfield Training School).

A. E. Metzdorf (Springfield Training School).

Worcester-P. W. Hehir, 89 Gage Street.

New York-

Buffalo—A. L. Powell (Syracuse), 272 Watson Street. Flushing-Dr. George J. Lawrence (Pennsylvania), 427 Amity Street.

Ithaca—A. W. Gilbert (Cornell University).

New York—Harry A. Fisher (Columbia), 140 Broadway.

E. Fauver (Oberlin), 346 West 57th Street.
A. L. Thomson, 222 W. 131st Street.
T. J. Thorp (Columbia), N. Y. Evening Journal Office.
F. J. Quigg, Station M, New York Post Office.
Rochester—John Jack, Y. M. C. A.

Syracuse—A. K. Avery, Y. M. C. A. Mr. Crawshaw, Y. M. C. A.

V. V. Roseboro, Y. M. C. A.

West Point-Lieut, Joseph W. Stilwell (Army), U. S. Military Academy.

Yonkers—A. W. Koch, 255 South Broadway.

Pennsylvania—

Philadelphia—George P. Cartwright, 5107 Brown Street. Edward C. Fish (Princeton), 2547 North 18th Street. Robert E. Lamberton (Pennsylvania), 4403 Osage Avenue. William Scheffer, 239 Dock Street.

Dr. Albert H. Sharpe (Yale), 5212 Morris Street, German-

town.

C. A. Weymouth (Bucknell-Yale), 410 North American Building, Broad and Sansom Streets.

Williamsport—Otto W. Turner, 341 Pine Street. York—Wilson Barnes, York Card and Paper Co., Carlisle Avenue.

Alabama-

Birmingham-G. N. Messer (Springfield Training School), 1107 S. 15th Avenue.

SECOND DIVISION.

(The Middle West.)

Address all communications to Dr. Joseph E. Raycroft, Bartlett Gymnasium, University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.

Illinois-

Chicago-T. E. Byrne, 2338 North Paulina Street.

E. B. DeGroot, 57th Street and Cottage Grove Avenue. H. W. Delaporte, 57th Street and Cottage Grove Avenue. William Georgen (Chicago), 6020 Jefferson Avenue. Robert S. Harris (Chicago), 836 East 45th Street.

Arthur C. Hoffman (Chicago), 601 N. Carpenter Street, or University of Chicago.

Dr. H. F. Kallenberg, 824 Association Building.

Alfred C. Kelly, Jr. (Chicago), 6519 Minerva Avenue.

Roy Ozanne (Chicago), care of Hart, Schaffner & Marx. H. Orville Page (Chicago), 1539 West Adams Street.

H. F. Pearson, 153 La Salle Street.

H. G. Reynolds, Davis Square, South Park Commissioners. John J. Schomner (Chicago), 676 Dearborn Avenue.

E. L. Wheeler, Lewis Institute.

Decatur—Gilford Wiley, 255 West Prairie Street.
_ Dr. Eugene C. Woodruff, 237 South Haworth Avenue.

Evanston-R. E. Riley, 820 Hamlin Street. Mattoon-H. M. Cooper.

Indiana-

Indianapolis—Will H. Diddell (Wabash), 731 Pythian Building. Dr. Arthur E. Guedel, Prospect and East Streets. Shelbyville-H. W. Reimann (Purdue).

Iowa-

Ames—S. C. Jones, Iowa State College. H. S. Luberger, Iowa State College. Ralph McIlhenny, Iowa State College. S. C. Williams, Iowa State College. Des Moines—A. K. Hackett, Y. M. C. A. John Griffith (University of Iowa). Iowa City-Mr. Hyland, care S. A. É. Fraternity. Sioux City-Dr. J. B. Modisitte.

Minnesota-

Alexandria—Hugh Leach (Minnesota). Faribault-G. M. Caskey, Shattuck School. John A. Foster, Shattuck School. E. H. Hatton, Shattuck School. Mr. Lyon, Faribault High School. Northfield-Mr. Nokes, St. Olaf College. Mr. Rovelstad, St. Olaf College. Owatonna-Mr. Jones, Pillsbury Academy.

Mr. Sorensen, Pillsbury Academy. St. Paul-Karl Machetanz, Minnesota School of Agriculture.

Nebraska-

Lincoln—Robert Anderson.

Dr. R. G. Clapp (Yale), University of Nebraska.

J. P. Hewitt.

G. M. Pinneo, Y. M. C. A.

Omaha-Gus Miller.

University Place—Zora D. Clevenger (Indiana), Nebraska Wesleyan University.

North Dakota-

Fargo-W. C. Deering (Minnesota), Hennepin Lumber Com-

Ohio-

Cleveland-G. W. Parratt, 2104 East 46th Street. Ned Paul, 7021 Lawnview Avenue. Day Peckinpaugh, 1409 Rockefeller Building. E. A. Peterson, Goodrich House. N. W. Shetter, Hiram College. Columbus—Mr. Douthitt, Ohio Medical College.

Mr. Kibler, Ohio State University.

Delaware—L. W. St. John, Ohio Wesleyan University.

Hamilton-W. C. Margedant.

Springfield—J. Spohr. Wilmington—Allen C. Conger.

Yellow Springs-H. Corry. H. Funderberg, Antioch College,

Wisconsin-

Milwaukee—Irving J. Bush (Wisconsin), University Club. Charles Davies, Milwaukee Mechanics' Insurance Company. Joseph Davies, Milwaukee Mechanics' Insurance Co. Albert B. Houghton (Chicago), 3428 Cedar Street. John P. Koehler, 308 Fifteenth Street.

Chris. Steinmetz (Wisconsin), care Free Press Building. Ripon—Fred H. Leuhring (Chicago), Ripon College.

THIRD DIVISION.

(The Southwest.)

Address all communications to Dr. James Naismith, Kansas University, Lawrence, Kan.

Arkansas-

Favetteville—Will Brady, University of Arkansas. W. R. McGinnis, University of Arkansas. Jake Weber, University of Arkansas.

Colorado-

Boulder—Frank Castleman. Cripple Creek-Mr. Pierce, Y. M. C. A.

Denver—Dr. Newhall, Y. M. C. A.
University Park—John P. Koehler, University of Denver.
Charles H. Wingender, University of Denver.

Kansas-

Emporia—Mr. Honhart.

O. B. Samson, State Normal.

Lawrence-U. S. Planks.

W. O. Hamilton,

C. B. Root.

George Shawnee.

Lindsburg-Dan Freden.

Carl Lincoln.

G. Lund.

Manhattan—H. H. King, Kansas State Agricultural College. M. T. Ohearn, K. S. A. College.

John B. Whelan, K. S. A. College.

Missouri-

Columbia—Guy S. Lowman, University of Missouri.

Donald C. McVey.

Kansas City—H. M. Ashley, Kansas City Athletic Club. Herbert Woods, Kansas City Athletic Club.

L. L. Hoopes, 4139 Charlotte Street.

Liberty—H. J. Campbell.

St. Louis—L. T. Bellmont, Y. M. C. A.

Texas-

Austin-Prof. W. E. Metzenthen, University of Texas.

Waco—Lem. Black, Baylor University. H. B. Link, Baylor University.

Enoch J. Mills, Baylor University. Haydon Moore, Baylor University.

H. C. Rohrer, Baylor University.

FOURTH DIVISION.

(The Pacific Coast.)

Address all communications to Ralph Morgan, 506 Crozer Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

Oregon-

Corvallis—E. D. Angell, Oregon Agricultural College.

Mr. Scott.

Portland—Chares Mackie.

Salem—Walter Winslow.

Washington-

Walla Walla—Physical Director Applegate, Y. M. C. A

Changes in the Rules for 1910-11

By Joseph E. Raycroft.

The changes in the playing rules during the past few years represent a persistent effort on the part of the committee to lessen roughness and to make the game cleaner and faster.

The development of the game under other codes of rules made it clear that the calling of many fouls and the awarding of free throws were not only practically useless in preventing roughness but resulted in breaking up the continuity of play and so retarded the development of team work. Further, the official under these conditions was forced to be too large a factor in the outcome of the game.

It seemed clear that the most effective way of meeting the situation was:

First—To formulate the rules in such a way as to put a premium on skill and speed and, so far as the rules go, to put the men on equal terms under all conditions and to minimize the tendency to roughness, rather than to try to control it by making heavier penalties.

Second—To state the rules in simple form, but completely, so as to make their meaning clear.

Third—To promote a better understanding of the game through the country by sectional conferences of players, coaches and officials, held for the purpose of studying and discussing the rules.

The first feature of the game that received attention on this programme was the dribble (Rule 9 and Rule 22, Section 10). Under the old rule the dribbler was allowed to catch the ball during the dribble, to feint and dodge the guard and then to re-begin the dribble in a new direction. This practice gave the man with the ball such an advantage that it was difficult for any but the most skillful players to check the play without tackling or body checking and a great deal of rough play resulted. The rule now in force permits the player to dribble in any direction and in any way and as long as he pleases,

until the ball comes to rest in his hands, when the dribble has stopped and the ball must be passed. Under this rule the motion of the ball due to the bouncing or tossing must be continuous. At rest in the hand means that its motion with reference to the hand has stopped. This meaning holds, even though the ball and hand may be in rapid motion, as when the player pivots. This rule makes it possible for a man guarding, to play the ball and not the man, since he has an equal chance at the ball and since he knows that the dribbler cannot catch the ball, and then, by a quick feint, avoid him and again begin the dribble. As a result this play has been attended by much less roughness and the game has been correspondingly faster.

This year Rule 22, Section 4, has been modified to include "running into or charging," thus making it a foul for a man who is dribbling to try to overrun a guard, or for a guard to charge another player in an attempt to stop the dribble, or for any other reason.

The second step in lessening roughness was the provision for a second official—the umpire. The first duty of this official is to supervise the play of the men in the backfield, that is, opposite the ball. His presence prevents much of the holding and roughing that is likely to take place when a single official is engaged in watching the ball at the other end of the field. This year he has the right to call time for an injury to a player which the referee may not have seen.

The third step was to provide for the disqualification for the balance of the game of a player who has committed four personal fouls. The purpose of this rule is to lessen roughness, so a distinction is made between technical fouls, such as advancing the ball, kicking the ball, re-beginning the dribble, and so forth, and personal fouls. Technical fouls do not involve personal contact with another player and are sufficiently punished by giving the other side a free throw. Personal fouls (Rule 22, Sections 4, 5, 8) carry with them the double penalty, a free throw for each and disqualification for the individual who commits four in a given game. Officials will differentiate in administering this rule between the personal contact that may be the

result of an honest effort to play the ball and that which comes from playing the man.

The rule forbidding, and providing a penalty for, coaching from the side lines is made in the interests of fair play and good sportsmanship. The term "officially connected with the team" is understood to mean members of the squad, trainers and coaches.

An addition has been made to Rule II which makes it illegal for a man who is ineligible to recover the ball to block off an opponent who is trying to reach the ball. This is to prevent the roughing and charging that frequently occurred near the side lines on out-of-bounds play.

The rule regarding advancing the ball has not been specific, defining exactly what is legal and what is illegal under different conditions. As a result the phrases in common use in this connection, (a) "Shall not run with the ball," (b) "Shall not advance in any direction with the ball in his hand," and (c) "Shall play the ball from spot on which he catches it," have been variously interpreted. The following analysis may be helpful in giving a basis for a ruling on the question of advancing the ball.

There are two situations:

- (a) The player is standing still when he receives the ball.
- (b) The player is in motion when he received the ball.

In the first case there are three possibilities:

- (1) He may pass the ball to another player—in which case he may *step* one foot in any direction, but the rear or pivot foot must not leave the floor until the ball has left his hands.
- (2) He may start a dribble—in which case he may *step* one foot in any direction, but the rear or pivot foot must not leave the floor until the ball has left his hands; that is, the dribble must start with the ball and not with a run.
- (3) He may throw for goal—in which case he may *step*, not jump, one foot in any direction, and he may then raise one or both feet from the floor as he throws, provided the ball leaves his hand before either foot touches the floor again.

In the second instance, if the player was in motion when he received the ball, he may do one of two things:

- (1) Play the ball in any one of the three ways mentioned, when he must dispose of the ball before the foot that was on the floor when he received the ball has touched the floor again; or,
- (2) He may "stop as soon as possible" and then play the ball as if he had been standing still when he received it. The key to this decision under this rule is to determine whether or not the player has *carried* the ball. If he is running when he received the ball and then disposes of it at once by passing to another player or beginning a dribble or shooting for goal; or, if he stops as soon as possible after receiving the ball, before he does any one of these things, the play is legal.

There are a few minor changes in the rules in addition to those touched upon in the foregoing discussion. The most important of these is the provision for clearly marked boundary lines not less than two inches in width.

The rules should be carefully studied by the men who are leaders in the game in each section of the country. The principal difficulties and differences of opinion in the past have arisen from ignorance and a lack of understanding of the real meaning of the rules. In case any question as to meaning or interpretation arises, a letter of inquiry to any member of the committee will receive prompt attention.

Too much emphasis cannot be placed upon the fact that the success of the rules and the healthy development of the game depend upon the way the game is taught and the spirit in which it is played.

Any suggestions or questions regarding the Rules will be gladly received, and should be addressed to

Dr. JOSEPH E. RAYCROFT,
Chairman of Collegiate Rules Committee,
University of Chicago,
Chicago, Ill.

The editor will be glad at any time to give any desired information in regard to the purpose of the Committee, and to receive any data that will lend interest to further publications.

HARRY A. FISHER,

Singer Building,

149 Broadway,

New York City,

Collegiate Basket Ball Rules

RULE 1.

GROUNDS.

SECTION I. The playing surface shall be a court. rectangular Court free from obstructions, the maximum dimensions of which shall be 90 feet in length by 55 feet in width, and the minimum dimensions of which shall be 70 feet in length by 35 feet in width.

Sec. 2. The court shall be bounded by Boundary lines. well defined lines, which shall be not less than 2 inches in width and which shall be at every Distance from point at least 3 feet from any obstruction. obstructions. The lines on the short sides of the court shall be termed the End Lines, those on the long sides, the Side Lines. (See diagram on opposite page.)

SEC. 3. A circle with a radius of 2 feet Center circle. shall be drawn in the center of the court. This shall be termed the Center Circle. (See diagram on opposite page.)

SEC. 4. Lines 24 inches in length, the Foul lines. middle points of which are on the straight line connecting the middle points of the end lines, shall be drawn in the court parallel to, and at a distance of 15 feet from the end lines. These lines shall be termed the Foul Lines. (See diagram on opposite page.)

Foul lanes.

SEC. 5. Lines shall be drawn in the court, perpendicular to the end lines and at a distance of 3 feet on either side of the middle of the end lines; these lines shall terminate when intersected by arcs of circles drawn with a 6 foot radius, whose centers are the centers of the foul lines. The space adjoining the end lines within the perpendiculars and the circles shall be termed the Foul Lanes. (See diagram on page 156.

Alterations in rules.

SEC. 6. By mutual agreement of the captains, Section I and the distance of the boundaries from obstructions named in Section 2, may be changed.

RIII.E. 2

Ball: Material, size, weight.

Section I. The Ball* shall be round; it shall be made of a rubber bladder covered with a leather case; it shall be not less than 30 nor more than 32 inches in circumference. It shall weigh not less than 20 nor more than 23 ounces.

RULE 3.

Baskets: Material, size, position.

Dimensions. position.

SECTION I. The Baskets† shall be nets of cord, suspended from metal rings 18 inches in diameter (inside). The rings shall be rigidly Background: attached to backgrounds, whose dimensions shall be 6 feet horizontally, and 4 feet vertically. These backgrounds shall be rigid and

^{*}The Spalding Official Basket Ball, No. M, is the official ball and must be used in all match games.

The Spalding Official Basket, No. 80, is the official basket and must be used in all match games.

shall be of wood painted white, or of plate glass. The position of the backgrounds shall be perpendicular to the side lines; and their centers shall lie in the perpendiculars erected at the middle points of the end lines. The rings shall so lie in a horizontal plane, 10 feet from the floor, that the nearest point of the inside edge shall be 6 inches from the background; they shall be attached to the background at a point 1 foot from the bottom and 3 feet from either side, by a perpendicular arm, which, if extended, would pass through the center of the rings.

SEC. 2. There must be no projections beyoud the sides nor above the upper edge of the baskets.

RULE 4.

Section I. Each Team shall consist of 5 Teams, players,

SEC. 2. A substitute may take the place substitute of a player only when a whistle has been blown declaring the ball dead. He shall report at once to the referee. A player who has left the game may not re-enter it.

RULE 5.

SECTION I. The Officials shall be a Ref- officials, eree, an Umpire, two Scorers and two Time-keepers.

NOTE.—The duties of officials are stated in Rules 26, 27, 28.

DEFINITION OF TERMS

RULE 6.

Out of Bounds-

Player out of bounds.

Section I. A Player is Out of Bounds when any part of his body touches the boundary line or the floor outside of the boundary line.

Ball out of bounds.

SEC. 2. The Ball is Out of Bounds when any part of it touches the boundary line, or the floor outside of the boundary line, or when it is touched by a player who is out of bounds.

Carrying ball out of bounds.

SEC. 3. The ball is carried out of bounds when a player causes it to go out of bounds and regains possession of it out of bounds.

NOTE.—A player who is forced out of bounds by one of the opposing side, shall not be considered as having carried the ball out of bounds.

Passing ball out of bounds.

SEC. 4. The ball is passed out of bounds when a player in the court causes it to go out of bounds to one of his own side who is out of bounds when the impetus is given.

EXCEPTION.—Sections 3 and 4 shall not apply when a try is made for a goal.

Player causing ball to go out of bounds. SEC. 5. The ball is caused to go out of bounds by the last player touched by it before it crosses the line.

NOTE.—When a player while in bounds or out of bounds causes the ball to go out of bounds, and it touches a player inside the court during its progress, it may be recovered by any player excepting the man who is last touched by the ball inside the court,

RULE 7.

SECTION I. When the ball is held by two Held ball. players, so that in the judgment of the referee the game is delayed, it shall be called a Held Ball. RULE 8

SECTION I. If a player shall, while having Running the ball in his possession, advance in any direc- with the ball. tion, he shall be considered as running with the ball.

NOTE.—A player who is standing still when he receives the ball may STEP one foot in any direction in starting a dribble, or in making a pass, but the remaining foot must be kept in position until the ball has left his hands. A player who is standing still when he receives the ball may, in throwing for a goal, STEP one foot in any direction and then may jump from one or both feet, but the ball must leave his hands before one or both feet again touch the floor. Due allowance is to be made for a player catching the ball while running, provided he stops as soon as possible. A player with the ball in his possession who changes his position without appreciably advancing the ball in any direction, shall not be considered as running with the ball: neither shall a player pushed by one of the opposing side be considered as running with the ball.

RULE 9.

Dribbling.

Section 1. A *dribble* is a play in which a player after giving impetus to the ball by throwing, batting, bouncing or rolling, touches it again with one or both hands before it has been touched by another player. The term dribble is understood to refer to the motion of the ball while it is being batted, bounced, tossed, or rolled.

NOTE.—Successive tries for goals shall not be considered dribbling.

RULE 10.

Section 1. Any actual holding of an opponent, or impeding his progress more than momentarily, shall be considered *Holding*.

NOTE.—Any interference with a player jumping for a thrown-up ball shall be construed as holding.

RULE 11.

Blocking.

Section 1. The interference by use of hands or arms with the progress of a player who has not the ball, shall be termed *Blocking*.

NOTE.—A player who is ineligible to recover the ball out of bounds shall not interfere in any way with any player trying to recover the ball.

RULE 12.

Unnecessary roughness.

Section 1. Any act of violence, whether mentioned specifically in the rules or not, shall be termed *unnecessary roughness*.

Sec. 2. When a player runs into or charges another player, it shall be termed unnecessary roughness.

RULE 13.

SECTION I. A Goal is made when the ball Goal. enters and remains in the basket until after the referee's decision.

NOTE.—A goal thrown shall count for the team into whose basket the ball was thrown, even though it was done by mistake.

RULE 14.

Section I. When a side is allowed a free Free trial trial for goal, one player of that side shall have the privilege of a trial for goal from a position upon or directly back of the foul line, without interference from the opposing side.

for goal.

NOTE.—This trial must be made under the control of the referee immediately after the decision

RULE 15.

Section I. A Foul is a violation of a rule Foul. for which a free trial for goal is allowed.

RULE 16.

The Ball is Dead, when—

SECTION I. An official's whistle blows, call- Dead ball. ing, "time out."

Sec. 2. An official's whistle blows, calling a foul.

SEC. 3. The referee's whistle blows, calling held ball.

SEC. 4. The timekeepers' gong or pistol sounds at the expiration of each period.

EXPLANATION.—A gong or pistol has been substituted for the timekeeper's whistle because, in the excitement of a game and the noise accompanying it, the timekeeper's whistle could not be plainly heard by the referee, and consequently it was possible for a goal to be made after the actual playing-time had elapsed. This rule provides that the ball shall be dead immediately upon the sound of the gong or pistol, even if the ball is in the air at the time.

Sec. 5. After a goal is made.

SEC. 6. After each free trial for a goal when a foul has been called on both teams simultaneously.

SEC. 7. After going out of bounds, or while in the air, it touches one of the spectators before it is touched by a player.

SEC. 8. It is touched by a player out of bounds.

Sec. 9. It goes out of bounds and returns to the court without being touched by a player.

SEC. 10. It enters a gallery or lodges in any support of the baskets.

EXCEPTION.—If the ball is in the air at

the time a whistle is blown, calling a foul, or calling time out, the ball shall not be dead until the goal has been made or the ball has touched a player or the floor. However, if a foul is called on the side throwing for the goal, the ball shall be dead at the time the foul is committed and the goal, if made, shall not count.

NOTE.—Should the ball strike an official, it is not regarded as dead, but play continues exactly as if the ball had not touched him.

THE GAME

RULE 17.

Section 1. The Game shall consist of two halves of 20 minutes each, with a rest of ten minutes between the halves. This is the time of actual play. These times may be changed by mutual agreement of the captains.

SEC. 2. In case the score is tied at the end Tie game. of the second half, an extra period of five minutes, or as many periods of five minutes as may be necessary to determine the winning team, shall be played without change of goals and without intermission.

Sec. 3. Teams shall be notified three minutes before the termination of the intermission. If either team is not on the floor ready for play within one minute after the referee calls play, either at the beginning of the second half, or after time has been taken out for an accident, the ball shall be put in play, in the same

Length of game. Time of halves. Intermission. Time changed by mutual agreement.

manner as if both teams were on the floor ready to play.

RULE 18.

Choice of baskets.

Section I. The visiting team shall have the choice of baskets in the first half. At the beginning of the second half the teams shall take opposite goals from those assumed at the beginning of the first half.

RULE 19.

Time taken out.

SECTION I. Time shall be taken out whenever ordered by the referee. He shall take out time at the request of each captain, on account of injury or accident, not more than three times for each team during one half.

NOTE.—In case of an injury to a player, which the referee does not see, the umpire may call time.

NOTE.—Over-time play shall be considered as a continuation of the second half.

SEC. 2. Play shall be resumed in two minutes when time has been taken out by the request of either captain.

Sec. 3. Time shall be taken out whenever a foul is called on both teams simultaneously.

RULE 20.

Putting ball in play from center circle.

Section 1. At the opening of the game, at the beginning of the second half, and when the ball is put in play when dead as in Rule 16. Sections 5, 7, 10, and after the last free trial

for goal has been made in Section 6, the center players shall stand facing their own goal, with both feet in the center circle, and the referee shall toss the ball up in a plane at right angles to the side lines and to a greater height than either of the center players can jump, and so that it will drop between them.

Both feet in center circle.

Height ball is thrown by referee.

NOTE.—By "own goal" shall be construed the basket into which a side is throwing.

SEC. 2. When the referee puts the ball in play in the center, he shall blow his whistle when the ball reaches its highest point, after which it must be touched by either or both of the center players. The referee shall put the ball in play again in the same manner when this rule is violated.

Centers must touch the ball first.

NOTE.—This rule does not prohibit the Centers allowed centers from catching the ball.

to catch ball.

RULE 21.

Section 1. The ball may be thrown or batted in any direction with one or both hands.

Ball thrown or batted.

SEC. 2. When the ball is dead as in Rule 16, Section 8, the player first touching it shall put it in play by passing, bouncing or rolling it into the court in any direction, from any spot (outside of bounds) on a line drawn at right angles to the boundary line at the spot where the ball crossed it.

Ball belongs to player first touching it.

How ball is put in play from out of

NOTE.—When the space out of bounds is limited for any reason, the referee may give the ball to the nearest eligible player and shall place the opponent of the player who has the ball in the court at least three feet from the boundary line. No player on either side shall be nearer than this to the player out of bounds. The referee and two captains should agree upon the enforcement of this ground rule before the game.

How ball is put in play when Referee is unable to decide to whom it belongs. SEC. 3. If the referee is unable to determine to which side the ball belongs, or if it is dead as in Rule 16, Section 9, he shall put it in play at the point in the court where it crossed the boundary line, by throwing it up between the two players of opposite sides nearest to it, in the same manner as in Rule 20, Section 1.

How ball is put in play, if out of bounds, when time is called. SEC. 4. If the ball is out of bounds, when dead as in Rule 16, Section 1, it shall be put in play in the same manner as in Rule 21, Section 2.

How ball is put in play, if in bounds, when time is called. SEC. 5. If the *ball is in bounds*, when dead as in Rule 16, Section 1, it shall be put in play by the referee tossing it up between the two players of opposite sides nearest to it, at the spot where it was when time was called, in the same manner as in Rule 20, Section 1.

Ball in play after a free trial for goal is missed. SEC. 6. When the ball is dead as in Rule 16, Section 2, if the free trial for goal is missed, the ball shall be in play.

Sec. 7. When the ball is dead as in Rule 16, Section 3, it shall be put in play at the

spot where it was declared dead, by throwing it up between the two players in the same manner as in Rule 20, Section 1.

RULE 22.

A Player Shall Not-

SECTION I. Run with the ball.

SEC. 2. Kick the ball.

SEC. 3. Strike the ball with the fists.

SEC. 4. Hold, block, trip, run into or charge an opponent.

Sec. 5. Use unnecessary roughness.

Sec. 6. Intentionally delay the game.

SEC. 7. Pass the ball to another player while making a free trial for goal, but must make an honest attempt to cage it.

SEC. 8. Charge in and make bodily contact with an opponent who is in a scrimmage. Two men of opposing sides having hands on the ball constitute a scrimmage.

SEC. 9. Interfere with the ball or basket while the ball is on the edge of the basket.

SEC. 10. After bringing the dribble to a stop, dribble again until the ball has entered the possession of another player. A dribble to be legal must be continuous. If the ball loses its continuity of motion from being batted, bounced, tossed, or rolled, and comes to rest either in one or both hands, the dribble has ceased and the ball must be passed or thrown for goal. It is understood that

passing the ball from one hand to the other is not a legal dribble unless the ball is clearly tossed.

SEC. 11. Throw for basket when the ball is dead.

SEC. 12. While making a free trial for goal, cross the foul line until the ball has entered or missed the basket.

Sec. 13. Carry or pass the ball out of bounds as in Rule 6.

Sec. 14. Carry the ball into the court from out of bounds.

SEC. 15. Touch the ball after putting it in play from out of bounds, until it has been touched by another player.

SEC. 16. Hold the ball more than five seconds out of bounds before putting it in play.

SEC. 17. Enter the foul lane while a free trial for goal is being made, or interfere with the ball until it has entered or missed the basket.

SEC. 18. Interfere with a player who is returning the ball into the court from out of bounds; that is, no part of his person shall be outside of the court, and the ball shall not be touched until it has crossed the line.

NOTE .- See note to Rule 21, Section 2.

SEC. 19. Intentionally push a player who is in the act of throwing for the basket.

RULE 23.

Section 1. There shall be no coaching

from the side lines during the progress of the game by anyone officially connected with either team.

PENALTIES

RULE 24.

SECTION I. A free trial for goal shall be When free trial for allowed the opposing team for violation of Rule 22, Sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10. For violation of Rule 23 the side offending shall be warned once by the referee. If the offense is repeated the offended side shall be given a free throw.

goal is allowed.

SEC. 2. For violation of Rule 22, Sections 11, 12, if a goal is made it shall not count, and, in the case of Section 12, if missed, the ball is in play.

Goal made shall not count.

Sec. 3. For violation of Rule 22, Sections 13, 14, 15, 16, the ball shall go to the opposing side out of bounds.

Ball given to opposing side out of bounds.

Sec. 4. For violation of Rule 22, Section 17, by a player of the side throwing for goal, while free trial for the goal if made shall not count, and if missed, the ball shall be in play. If violated by a player of the opposing side, the goal if made shall count, and if not made, another free trial shall be allowed.

Penalty for entering foul lane goal is being made.

SEC. 5. For repeated violation of Rule 22, Section 18, the player shall be considered as delaying the game.

Delaying the game.

SEC. 6. For violation of Rule 22, Sections Disqualification. 4 and 5, the Referee shall have power to disqualify.

Disqualification.

SEC. 7. For violation of Rule 22, Section 19, the Referee shall disqualify.

SEC. 8. A player making four personal fouls in a game shall be disqualified by the referee for the remainder of the game.

NOTE.—"Disqualifying Fouls" shall be personal fouls as covered by Rule 22, Sections 4, 5 and 8.

Forfeited game.

Sec. 9. Any team refusing to play after receiving instructions to do so from the referee shall forfeit the game.

NOTE.—The score of a forfeit game shall be 2—0.

RULE 25.

Scoring.

Two points for field goal.
One point for a goal
From free trial.

SECTION I. A goal made from the field shall count 2 points, a goal made from a free trial shall count I point.

Final score.

SEC. 2. A game shall be decided by the winning of the most points in the playing time.

RULE 26.

DUTIES OF OFFICIALS.

Referee imposes penalties.

SECTION I. The referee shall put the ball in play, decide when the ball is in play, when the ball is dead, to whom it belongs, when a goal has been made, and shall impose penalties for any violations of the rules.

Umpire imposes penalties.

SEC. 2. The umpire shall impose penalties upon all players excepting the one who is playing the ball and his opponent.

Sec. 3. The officials shall blow a whistle whenever necessary to make a decision and the referee shall sound his whenever he puts the ball in play.

When Referee blows whistle.

NOTE.—It is desirable for the referee and the umpire to have different sounding whistles.

SEC. 4. The referee shall also decide any question which may arise between the two scorers or the two timekeepers. His decisions shall be final

Referee decides questions arising between Scorers or Timekeepers.

SEC. 5. When an official's whistle calling Official's whistle a foul sounds simultaneously with the timekeeper's gong, the official's whistle shall take precedence.

takes precedence.

SEC. 6. The referee shall have power to Time and place make decisions for violation of rules committed either within or without the boundary lines; also at any moment from the beginning of play to the call of time at the end of a half or the game. This includes the periods when the game may be momentarily stopped for any reason. Fouls may be called on any number of players at the same time.

decisions may be made.

Sec. 7. When notified by the scorer, the referee shall disqualify a player who has made four personal fouls.

RULE 27.

Section 1. The scorers shall record the goals made and the fouls committed, shall distinguish in their records between personal

Scorers compare records.

and technical fouls, and shall notify the referee immediately when the fourth personal foul has been called on any player. Their records shall constitute the official score of the game. They shall compare their scores after each goal and any discrepancy shall be at once referred to the referee. For failure to notify the referee at once, the referee shall decide in favor of the smaller score.

NOTE.—It is suggested that games be scored according to the details in the Spalding Official Collegiate Score Book.

RULE 28.

Timers.
Timers note
when game starts.
Take out time.

Sound gong at end of half and game.

Timers compare Timing. Section 1. The *Timekeepers* shall note when the game starts and shall deduct time consumed by stoppages during the game on order of the referee, and shall sound a gong or pistol at the expiration of the actual playing time in each half. They shall compare their timing after each stoppage and any discrepancy shall be at once referred to the referee, who shall decide the correct time. For failure to notify the referee at once, the referee shall decide in favor of the longer playing time.

Time deducted for stoppages.

NOTE.—The time deducted for stoppages during the game shall be reckoned from the time the referee blows his whistle calling time until he again blows it on resumption of play.

RULE SEC. PAGE

Index to Rules

Alterations in Rules—Grounds	1	6	158
Time	17	i	165
Backgrounds, position, material, color and dimen-			
sions of	3	1	158
Ball—Material, size, and weight of	2		158
When dead	16		163
When out of bounds	6	2	160
When carried out of bounds	6	3	160
When passed out of bounds	6	4	160
When held	7		161
Running with the	8	1	161
When put in play from center circle	20	1	166
How put in play from center circle	20	1	166
Thrown or batted	21	1	167
Caught by center men	20	2N	167
How put in play from out of bounds	21	2	167
How put in play when unable to decide pos'sion	21	3	168
How put in play when "time" is called	21	45	168
In play after free trial for goal is missed	21	6	168
When given to opposing side	24	3	171
Caused to go out of bounds	6	5	160
Baskets—Material, size, and position of	3	1	158
Projections of	3	2	159
Choice of	18		166
Blocking—Definition of	11		162
Penalty for	24	1	171
Captains—Change rules in regard to grounds	1	6	158
Change rules in regard to time	17	1	165
Carrying ball out of bounds—Penalty for	24	3	171
Carrying ball in bounds—Penalty for	24	3	171
Centers—Catch ball	20	2 N	167
First touch ball	20	2	167
Feet in center circle	20	1	166
Center circle—Size of	1	3	157
Ball, how put in play from	20	1	166
Ball, when put in play from	20	1	166
Court—Maximum dimensions of	1	1	157
Minimum dimensions of	1	1	157

	ŔÜLE	SEC.	TACT
Dead ball-When	16	SEC.	PAGE 163
Definition of Terms	6		160
Player out of bounds	6	1	160
Ball out of bounds	6	$\hat{\mathbf{z}}$	160
Carrying ball out of bounds	6	3	160
Forced out of bounds	6	3N	160
Passing ball out of bounds	6	4	160
Held ball	7		161
Running with the ball	8		161
Dribbling	9		162
Holding	10		162
Blocking	11		162
Unnecessary roughness	12		162
Goal Free trial for goal	13 14		163
Foul	15		$\frac{163}{163}$
Delay, length of	19	2	166
Intentional—Penalty for	24	1	171
Disqualification	24	6-7-	
Dribbling, definition of	9	0-1-	162
	-		
Duties of officials	26		172
Duties—Of Referee	26	1	172
Of Scorers	27 28		173 174
Of Umpire	26	2	172
End lines	1	2	157
Free trial for goal—Definition of	14	-	163
Under control of	14	N	163
When allowed	24	1	171
Forced out of bounds	6	N	160
Forfeited game	24	9	172
Score of	24	9—N	172
Foul—Definition of	15		163
Disqualifying	24	8-N	172
Called any time or place	26	6	173
Called on any number of players at same time	26	6	173
Personal, maximum number	26	7	173
Foul lines—Length and position of	1	4	157
Foul lanes—Position of	1	5	158
Penalty for entering	24	4	171
Game—Length of	17 24	1	$\frac{165}{172}$
Forfeited	24 17	$\frac{9}{2}$	165
Tie	11	2	109

	RULE		PAGE
pal—Successive tries for	9	N	162
Definition of	13	347	163
In wrong basket	13	N	163
Free trial for	14		163
Choice of	18		166
Change of	18	ó	166
	24	2	171
ong—Timers When sounded	28		174
alves-Number and time of	28 17		174
eld ball—Definition of	7	1	165
How ball is put in play after	-	~	161
	21	7	168
olding—Definition of Penalty for	10		162
tentional delay—Penalty for	24	1	171
terferences—with ball or basket—Penalty for	24	1	171
terference—with player jumping	$\frac{24}{10}$	1	171
		N	162
termission	17	1	165
otified of termination	17	3	165
icking the ball—Penalty for	24	1	171
nes—Boundary End	1	2	157
	1	2	157
Side Foul	1	2	157
	1	$\frac{4}{2}$	157
ostructions—Distance from	5	2	157
ficials	_	0.0	159
	6 (6		$\frac{172}{160}$
it of bounds—When player is	6	$\frac{1}{2}$	160
When ball is convict	6	3	160
When player is farred	6	3—N	160
When player is forced	6	3—N	160
How put in play from	21	2	167
vertime play	19	N	166
assing out of bounds	6	4	160
enalties	$\frac{3}{24}$	-11	171
	4	2	159
ayer—Cannot re-enter game	6	5	160
Causing ball to go out of bounds When out of bounds	6	1	160
When carries ball out of bounds	6	3	160
When forced	6	3—N	160
When held	10	0-11	162
When blocked	11		162
First touching ball	21	2	167
What prohibited from	22		169
mad prominted from			100

Projections	RULE	SEC.	PAGE
Putting ball in play—From center circle	$\frac{3}{20}$	2	159
From out of bounds		1	166
At opening of game	21	2	167
Beginning of second half	20	1	166
After held ball	20	1	166
When unable to decide pos'sion	$\frac{21}{21}$	7	168
When "time" is called		3	168
	21	45	168
Pushing—Penalty for	24	1	171
Referee—Duties of	26	1	172
Blows whistle, when	26	3	173
Roughness—Unnecessary	12		16:
Penalty for	24	1	171
Rules—Ground alterations in	1	6	158
Time alterations in	17	1	16
Running with the ball—Definition of	8		161
Penalty for	24	1	171
Score—Final	25	2	172
Scoring	25	1	172
Scorers—Duties of	27		178
Scrimmage—Penalty for entering	24	1	171
Side lines	1	2	157
Striking the ball with fists—Penalty for	24	1	171
Substitute	4	2	159
Teams—Number of players in	4	1	159
Notified of intermission	17	3	165
Time-Of halves, intermission and game	17	1	165
Change of	17	1	16:
When taken out	19	1-3	166
How deducted	28	N	174
Timers—Duties of	28		179
Tie game	17	2	165
Tripping—Penalty for	24	1	171
Umpire—Duties of	26	2	175
Unnecessary roughness—Definition of	12		16:
Penalty for	24	1	171
Whistle—Calling foul takes precedence	26	5	178
Blown by referee, when	26	3	178
Blown by umpire, when	26	3	178

Schedule Eastern Intercollegiate Basket Ball League 1910-1911

To be PLAYED AT	Philadelphia	Ithaca New York Princeton	New York Philadelphia	New Haven Princeton	Ithaca New York	New Haven New York	Princeton Philadelphia	Ithaca	New Haven	Philadelphia
TEAMS	Princeton vs. Pennsylvania	Columbia vs. Cornell	Cornell vs. Columbia Princeton vs. Cornell,	late vs. 1 clims) ivalia Pennsylvania vs. Yale Dennsylvania vs. Princefoli	Yallosy, Cornell. Penle vs. Columbia.	Princeton vs. Yale Yale vs. Columbia.	Cornell vs. Princeton	Yale vs. Princeton	Columbia vs. Yale	
DAY ОF WEEK	Saturday	Saturday Wednesday Tuesday	Friday Saturday	Saturday Friday Thursdow	Saturday Monday	Tuesday	Friday Saturday	Wednesday	Tuesday	Saturday
EQ.	o er 17	1 7 1 11 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 1	20	3 21	y 11 y 12	X 14.	y 17 y 18	y 22	7 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	n 4
DATE	1910 December 17	January January January	January January	January February	February February February	February February	February February	February	February	March



No. 1.

A position in guarding which is not considered holding. Note that the arms are straight.



Another illustration of proper guarding. Although the arm is touching the opponent, it is straight, and is not considered holding.



An example of holding in an attempt to guard. Note that the arm in this picture is curved.



No. 4.

One of the worst forms of holding. Preventing an opponent from breaking away.



Another bad form of holding. This and the method illustrated in the previous picture must be carefully watched by the official as it is very hard to detect.



Another example of holding. It is usually done so quickly that it is not seen unless carefully watched. It is a very important foul, for it will always deflect a throw.



A form of holding used by a center to prevent his opponent from jumping for the ball.

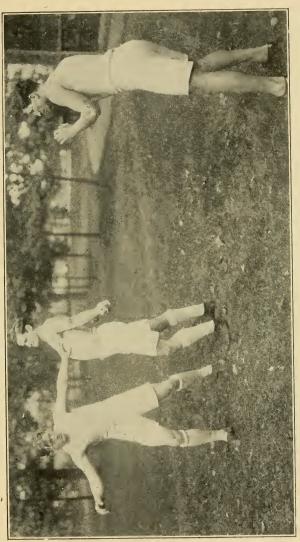


No. 8.

A form of pushing by a center to prevent his opponent from jumping for the ball.



Pushing an opponent about to throw for goal. Particular attention must be paid to this offense, the penalty for which is disqualification.



No. 10.

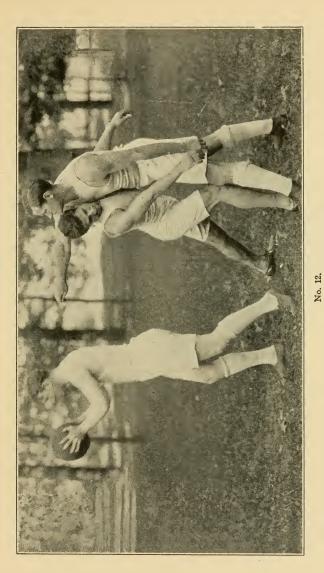
This must be carefully This illustrates a common practice of pushing an opponent upon a break to receive a pass. watched as it prevents the man pushed from guarding his opponent.



No. 11.

Another illegal form of breaking away from an opponent to receive a pass.

The man on the left is pulling his opponent by him and will receive a clear pass.



This illustrates blocking. It is not always done in such an apparent manner and must be closely watched.

What to Use for Basket Ball



The conditions in the basket ball rules relating to the ball are extremely rigid. Conforming to these rules strictly, the Spalding ball is a most difficult one to manufacture, because to make the ball uniform in size and weight, each piece of leather must be of the best, and to prevent irregularity in shape only the most experienced and careful workmen can be entrusted with the

sewing of the official ball. The Spalding No. M is the official ball stipulated in the rules and must be used in all match games. The cover is made in four sections, with capless ends, and of the finest and most carefully selected pebble grain English leather. Spalding takes the entire output of this superior grade of leather from the English tanners and uses the choicest parts of each hide for the official No. M ball. The bladder is specially made of extra quality Para rubber. The price of the official ball is \$6.00. Each ball is packed complete in a sealed box and guaranteed perfect in every detail. The Spalding "Special No. E" is made of fine pebble grain leather and with a bladder of the purest Para rubber, guaranteed. The price of the No. E is \$5.00. A very good ball for the money is the Practice "No. 18," a regulation size ball, with a good quality leather cover, which costs \$3.00. A very useful article for carrying an inflated ball is a Spalding canvas cover; it costs \$1.00. Extra bladders for the

official No. M and the No. E balls cost \$2.00 each, and for the

No. 18 ball \$1.25 each.

The official goals specified in the rules are the Spalding No. 80. A unique feature of their construction is that the bottom may be left open if desired, for practice games, so that the ball may readily drop through, and be readily closed by a draw string for match games. The official goals cost \$4.00 per pair. No annoying stoppages of the game will occur when these goals are used. The Spalding practice goals, with japanned iron rings and brackets, complete with nets, cost \$3.00 per pair.

When the game is played outdoors, it is necessary to have outdoor goals, which consist of a pair of 4 x 6-inch chestnut posts, to which is attached a backstop made of tongue-and-groove chestnut, and furnished complete with a pair of No. 80 official basket ball goals. The woodwork is given two coats of durable outdoor paint, to preserve the wood. The price of a pair of outdoor

goals is \$40.00.

Sometimes it is not convenient to have backstops put in when arranging a place indoors for basket ball and generally it is next to impossible to find someone who knows how to make them so they will be just right. Spalding backstops are made of seveneighth inch hardwood, matched and reinforced on the back with three cleats of $2 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ -inch material, so that it is only necessary to attach them to the wall by bolting through the cleats, which extend a little above and below the backstops. These backstops cost \$20.00 per pair.

Sleeveless shirts for basket ball cost 50 cents, \$1.25 and \$3.00 according to quality of material—sanitary cotton, cut worsted or

best worsted, full fashioned.

In jerseys there is a great variety from which to make a selection. The very best Spalding jersey costs \$4.00, from which price they grade to as low as \$1.00, the latter being of good quality cotton. Sweaters are a necessary article of every basket ball player's outfit and it is worth while getting a good one. The very best sweater made, same quality as used by all the large colleges, is the Spalding No. AA, which costs \$8.00 each, and is certainly the finest specimen made, being exceedingly heavy. Lighter sweaters in the same grade cost \$6.00 and \$5.00, according to weight. The Spalding shaker sweater is a very good sweater for the money—\$3.50. In jacket sweaters the Spalding No. VG, made of best quality worsted, with pearl buttons, in gray and white only, costs \$6.00. No. DJ is made in gray and white only, costs \$5.00. No. 3J, in standard weight wool, in plain gray only, costs \$3.50. A vest collar sweater, in best quality worsted, in gray or white only, with extreme open or low neck, costs \$5.50. For boys a jacket sweater is made in wool, in gray only, for \$3.00.









For the expert player the Spalding "Expert" shoe is believed to be the most perfect style ever produced. It has a pure gum thick rubber sole, with special diamond point surface and reinforced edges, to prevent sole spreading, and will enable a player to keep his footing on the most slippery floor. It is made in the highest style of workmanship, of best quality black calf, and laces extremely far down. Owing to the fact, however, that the soles are of pure gum with no compound to harden them, Spalding's do not guarantee them. The price of the No. BBR, as it is known, is \$10.00 per pair.

The Spalding No. AB shoe is made with red rubber suction soles, one-sixteenth of an inch thicker than any that they have made before and the quality is improved One of the principal advantages of this style of shoe is that it enables the player to obtain a good firm purchase on the floor. It is made of superior quality light drab chrome tan leather and laces extremely far down. No.

AB costs \$5.00 per pair.

An old favorite is the Spalding No. BB. The uppers are of a good quality black leather and it has suction soles of a good quality of red r ubber. The price is \$4.00 per pair

In canvas top basket ball shoes the Spalding No. HH is a very durable and satisfactory shoe. The sole is twice as thick as on



the best rubber sole gymnasium shoe, and is made of best quality

white rubber. It costs \$2.00 per pair.

Various styles of pants are used in basket ball. A pair of good quality gray or white flannel, padded lightly on the hips, cost \$1.75; in heavy brown or white canvas, with light padding, \$1.00. Full knee length, white silesia pants, padded, cost \$1.00, and the same, not padded, 75 cents. Silk ribbon stripes down the sides, cost 25 cents per pair extra. Knee tights cost 50 cents in cotton, \$1.25 in cut worsted, and \$3.00 in best worsted.

No player should play without a supporter. The No. 5 "Bike" Supporter has been conceded by all as the only jockey strap suspensory. It is clean, comfortable and porous and is made in three sizes. The price is 75 cents. Two other well-known suspensories are the Spalding, which sells from 25 cents to \$1.25, according to material used, and the Old Point Comfort at 75 cents

to \$1.25, depending also on material.

Bandages for the knee cap or ankle are often necessary. Made in cotton thread, they cost \$1.50; in silk thread, \$2.25. The Spalding Improved Ankle Supporter relieves pain immediately and cures a sprain in a remarkably short time. Made of best quality soft tanned leather, they cost \$1.00; in good quality sheep-

skin, 50 cents, and in black duck, 25 cents.

Every club manager should keep a score book, as he can then tell at a glance how many fouls and goals each man made, enabling him to use it as a guide when coaching his team. Spalding Score Book, paper cover, for ten games, costs 10 cents, and one with a cloth cover, for twenty-five games, 25 cents.

SPALDING COMBINATION BASKET BALL SUITS

For the basket ball player Spalding lists combination sets of uniforms which represent a decided saving to the player when purchased as a "combination." These combination prices apply only on orders for one or more suits. Striping pants down sides costs 20 cents per pair extra.

No. 1T Suit-Consists of No. 6E shirt, white; No. 4 running pants; No. 4RC stockings and No. K shoes. Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly, \$2.30. Combina-

tion price, \$1.90.

No. 2T Suit-Consisting of No. 6ES or 6ED shirt; No. 4 running pants; No. 4RC stockings and No. K shoes. Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly, \$2.55.

Combination price, \$2.15.

No. 3T Suit-Consisting of No. 600 shirt; No. 5B pants; No. 3RC stockings and No. K shoes. Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly, \$3.90. Combination price, \$3.35.

No. 4T Suit—Consisting of No. 600S shirt; No. 5B pants; No. 3RC stockings and No. M shoes. Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly, \$4.25. Combination price, \$3.60.

No. 5T Suit—Consisting of No. 600S shirt; No. 6B pants; No. 2RC stockings and No. 1H shoes. Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly, \$6.00. Combination price, \$5.15.

No. 6T Suit—Consisting of No. 12P jersey; No. 3J Sweater; No. 600 shirt; No. 2RC stockings; No. 2P pants and No. 1H shoes. Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly, \$11.50. Combination price, \$10.00.

No. 7T Suit—Consisting of No. 12P jersey; No. DJ sweater; No. 600S shirt; No. 2RC stockings; No. 6B pants and No. BB shoes. Price, if Separate articles composing outfit are purchased

singly, \$15.75. Combination price, \$14.00.

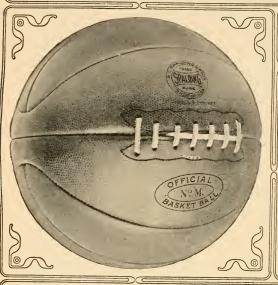
For a complete description and pictures and prices of everything for basket ball send for Spalding's new catalogue of Athletic Goods, which will be sent free anywhere upon request to any Spalding store, a list of which can be found on the inside front cover of this book.

OFFICIAL RULES FOR ALL ATHLETIC SPORTS.

The following list contains the Group and the Number of the book of Spalding's Athletic Library in which the rules wanted are contained. See front pages of book for complete list of Spalding's Athletic Library.

front pages of book for complete list of Spatcing's Athletic Listary.					
EVENT.	Group	No.	Event.	Group	No.
All-Round Athletic Cham-			Lawn Bowls	11	207
pionship	12	182	Lawn Games	îî	188
A. A. U. Athletic Rules	12	311	Lawn Tennis	4	4
A. A. U. Boxing Rules	12	311	Obstacle Races	12	55
A. A. II. Gymnastic Rules.	12	311	Olympic Game Events-Mar-		
A. A. U. Water Polo Rules.	12	311	athon Race, Stone Throw-		
A. A. U. Wrestling Rules	12	311	ing with Impetus, Spear		
Archery	11	248	Throwing, Hellenic Method		
Badminton	11	188	of Throwing Discus, Dis-		
Base Ball	1	1	cus, Greek Style for Youths	12	55
Indoor	9	9	Pigeon Flying	12	55
Basket Ball, Official	7	7	Pin Ball	12	55
Collegiate	7	312	Playground Ball	1	306
Women's	7	318	Polo (Equestrian)	10	199
Water	12	55	Polo, Rugby	12	55
Basket Goal	6	188	Polo, Water (A. A. U.)	12	311
Bat Ball	12 12	55 55	Potato Racing	12	311
Betting	8	8	Professional Racing, Shef-		
Bowling	0	0	field Rules	12	5 5
of Queensbury, London			Public Schools Athletic		040
Prize Ring	14	162	League Athletic Rules	12	313
Broadsword (mounted)	12	55	Girls' Branch; including		014
Caledonian Games	12	55	Rules for School Games.	12	314
Canoeing	13	23	Push Ball	11	170
Children's Games	11	189	Push Ball, Water	12	55
Court Tennis	11	194	Quoits	11	167
Cricket	3	3	Racquets	11	194
Croquet	11	138	Revolver Shooting	12	55
Curling	11	14	Ring Hockey	6	180
Dog Racing	12	55	Roller Polo	10	10
Fencing	14	165	Roller Skating Rink	10 11	10 271
Foot Ball	2	2	Roque	13	128
Code of Rules	2	334	Rowing Sack Racing	12	55
Association (Soccer)	2	2 A	Shuffleboard	12	55
English Rugby	12	55 332	Skating	13	209
Canadian	5	5	Skittles	12	55
GolfGolf-Croquet	6	188	Snowshoeing	12	55
Hand Ball	11	13	Squash Racquets	11	194
Hand Polo	10	188	Swimming	13	177
Hand Tennis	111	194	Tether Tennis	11	188
Hitch and Kick	12	55	Three-Legged Race	12	55
Hockey	6	304	Volley Ball	6	188
Ice	6	6	Wall Scaling	12	55
Field	6	154	Walking	12	55
Garden	6	188	Water Polo (American)	12	311
Lawn	6	188	Water Polo (English)	12	55
Parlor	6	188	Wicket Polo	10	188
Ring	12	55	Wrestling	14	239
Ontario Hockey Ass'n	6	256	Y. M. C. A. All-Round Test.	12	302
Indoor Base Ball	9	9	Y. M. C. A. Athletic Rules.	12	302
Intercollegiate A. A. A. A.	12	307	Y. M. C. A. Hand Ball Rules.	12	302
IC. Gymnastic Ass'n	15	333	Y.M.C.A. Pentathlon Rules. Y.M.C.A. Volley Ball Rules.	12	302
U. S. IC. Lacrosse League		337	1.W.C.A. volley ball Rules.	12	302
U. S. IC. Lacrosse League	, 11	1 991	"		

The Spalding Official Basket Ball



THE ONLY
OFFICIAL
BASKET BALL

WE GUARANTEE
this ball to be perfect in material and workmanship and
correct in shape and size
when inspected at our factory. If any defect is discovered during the first game
in which it is used, or during
the first day's practice use,
and, if returned at once, we
will replace same under this
guarantee. We do not guarantee against ordinary wear
nor against defect in shape or
size that is not discovered immediately after the first day's
use

Owing to the superb quality of our No. M Basket Ball, our customers have grown to expect a season's use of one ball, and at times make unreasonable claims under our guarantee, which we will not allow.

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.

FFICIALLY ADOPTED AND STANDARD. The cover is made in four sections, with capless ends, and of the finest and most carefully selected pebble grain English leather. We take the entire output of this superior grade of leather from the English tanners, and in the Official Basket Ball use the choicest parts of each hide. Extra heavy bladder made especially for this ball of extra quality pure Para rubber (not compounded). Each ball packed complete, in sealed box, with rawhide lace and lacing needle, and guaranteed percent in every detail. To provide that all official contests may be held under absolutely fair and uniform conditions, it is stipulated that this ball must be used in all match games of either men's or women's teams.

No. M. Spalding "Official" Basket Ball. Each, \$6.00

At the Fall meeting of the Eastern Intercollegiate Basket Ball League, held at the Murray Hill Hotel, New York City, October 21, 1910, the Spalding Official Basket Ball No. M was adopted as the Official Ball of the League.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO A. G. ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

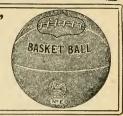
A. G. SPALDING & BROS
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

CCÉPT NO THE SPALDING (((CO))) TRADE-MARK GUARANT



SPALDING "SPECIAL NO. E"

No. E. Fine imported pebble grain leather case. Extra heavy guaranteed bladder of pure Para rubber (not compounded). Each-ball complete in sealed box, with rawhide lace and lacing needle. This ball is superior to any other except our No. M. Official Ball Each. \$5.00





Spalding Practice "No. 18"

No. 18. Good quality leather cover. Each ball complete in box with pure Para rubber (not comder guaranteed;

whide lace and lacing needle. Each, \$3.00

Spalding Canvas Holder

OI. For carrying an inflated basket Useful for teams to carry properly ined ball of their own. Each, \$1.00

Spalding Bladders, Guaranteed Quality

All rubber bladders bearing our Trade-Mark are made of pure Para rubber (not compounded), and are guaranteed perfect in material and workmanship. Note special explanation of guarantee on tag attached to each bladder.

No. OM. For Nos. M and E balls. Each, \$2.00 No. A. For No. 18 ball.

Spalding Thumb Protector

No. T. A substantial support that players will appreciate. Each, 50c.



Spalding Basket Ball Score Books

Paper cover, 10 games.	Each,	10c.
Cloth cover, 25 games.	"	25c.
Collegiate, paper cover, 10 games. Collegiate, cloth cover, 25 games.	44	10c.

Spalding Official" asket Ball Goals



RULE III -GOALS SEC. 3. The goal made by A. G. Spalding & Bros. shall be the offi-

cial goal.
Sec. 4. The official goal must be used in all match games.

. 80. Officially adopted and must be used in all match mes. We are equipping our basket ball goals now with s constructed so that the bottom may be left open in ctice games to permit ball to drop through. The opening is closed

dily by a draw string for match games. . 80H. To answer the demand for an extra heavy construction of in large gymnasiums, we submit this rigid style. Pair, \$6.00

Per pair. \$4.00

Spalding Detachable Basket Ball Coals

Pat. May 25, 1909 official goals.

No. 50. Made so that they may be detached readily from the wall or upright, leaving no obstruction to interfere with other games

or with general gymnasium work. Same size basket and brace, same length as

Extra heavy construction. Pair, \$6.00 alding Practice Goals No. 70. Japanned Iron Rings and Brackets.

Spalding Outdoor Goals The upright post is made of 4x6 inch selected chestnut. The backstop itself is made of tongue and groove chestnut, all of the woodwork being given two coats of durable outdoor paint. Furnished complete with pair of No. 80 Official Basket Ball

Goals.

No. 160. . Pair, \$40.00 Spalding Backstops Only for Basket Ball Goals

These backstops are made of %-inch matched hard wood. The back of the board is reinforced by three cleats of $2 \times 2^{\frac{1}{2}}$ inch material. On flat walls the two end cleats extend above and below the backstop, which is attached to the wall by bolting through

these cleats.

Per pair, \$20.00 No. 100. Complete with nets. "-

ROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

G. SPALDING & BROS. TORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

HE game of Basket Ball was invented at the Y. M. C. A. Training School, Springfield, Mass., the first rules being drafted by a committee from the Y. M. C. A. Training School. The game grew to such proportions that those who invented the game and made the official rules felt that owing to the peculiar construction of the Athletic League of North America it could not control a sport that had rapidly become one of the most popular and wide-spread pastimes, and a request was made by Dr. Luther H. Gulick, representing the Y. M. C. A., that the Amateur Athletic Union of the United States take over the control and management of the game of basket ball, as the latter body was the only organization in existence that could control open sport.

When the official rules of the game came to the Amateur Athletic Union from the Y. M. C. A. the rules designated a ball as the official ball. The ball that was designated the official ball by the Y. M. C. A. was the Spalding Official Basket Ball, and the Amateur Athletic Union accepted that as a good rule and endorsed the action of the Y. M. C. A., and from that day to this the Spalding Official Basket Ball has been the official ball of the game.

NO THE SPALDING () RADE-MARK GUARANTEES

spalding Basket Ball Shoes, on account of their general satisfactory qualities, are worn by the most prominent teams and fastest players in the country.



Io. BBR. THE SPALDING "EXPERT" ASKET BALL SHOES. Pure gum thick ubber soles, with special diamond oint surface and reinforced edges o prevent sole spreading. Laces tremely far down. Made of best uality black calf in highest type of workmanship. The soles on these hoes are perfectly made but we o not guarantee as to length of ervice. Pair. \$10.00

No. AB. SPALDING BASKET BALL SHOES. The red rubber suction soles we use on these shoes are superior quality and 1-16 inch thicker than the soles on the No. BB shoes. One of the principal advantages of this style of sole is that it enables the player to obtain a good, firm purchase on the floor. Superior quality light drab chrome tan leather. Laces extremely far down, Pair, \$5.00

No. BB. SPALDING BASKET BALL SHOES. Suction soles of good quality red rubber. Uppers of good quality black leather. A very popular style of basket ball shoe. Per pair, \$4.00

No BBL. SPALDING BASKET BALL SHOES FOR LADIES. These are otherwise same as No. BB Pair. \$4.00

SPALDING CANVAS TOP BASKET BALL SHOES

lo. HH. High cut white canvas upper. Sole surface is simar to our popular gymnasium shoes, but of white, best qualy rubber, twice as thick as on best rubber sole gymnasium hoe. A very durable and satisfactory shoe. Sizes 6 to 12, pelusive. Per pair, \$2.00 \(\psi \) \(\

SPALDING JUVENILE BASKET BALL SHOES

No. BBX. A Boy's Basket Ball Shoe made on special boys' size lasts. Material of good quality and general construction similar to our regular line of men's shoes. Sole similar to No. BB shoe. Furnished in boys' sizes 12 to 5,

Spalding Special Basket Ball Pants

No. 6B. Good quality, either Gray or White flannel, padded lightly on hips; very loose fitting. Pair, \$1.75 \(\psi\) \$18.00 Doz. No. **5**B. Heavy Brown or White canvas, padded lightly on hips; very loose fitting.

Pair, \$1.00 * \$9.60Doz.

io. 7B. White silesia, hips padded; loose fitting. 75 \pm 7.80 10. 40P. Padded knee length pants. White silesia. 10.00 \pm 10.20 10.00 10

NEE PROTECTORS. Heavily padded with sheepskin. Prevents bruised No. 1. Per pair, 75c.

No. 5B

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with * will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with *

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO ANY COMMUNICATIONS ADDRESSED TO US

G. SPALDING & BROS. STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER

Spalding Basket Ball

COMBINATION PRICES APPLY ON ORDER FOR ONE OR MORE SUITS

Retalt

\$1.50

1,00



Striping pants down sides 20c. per pair extra.

No. 1T SUIT Consisting of	Retait
white. No. 4 Running	\$.50
Pants, No. 4RC Stock-	.50
No. K Shoes.	.40
Price, if separate articles composing	.90
outfit are purchased singly.	\$2.30
Combination Price \$1.90	
No. 3T SUIT Consisting of	Retail
No. 600 Shirt,	\$1.25
No. 5B Pants.	1.00
No. 3RC Stock-	
ings	-75
No. K Shoes,	.90
Price, if separate	
articles composing outfit are pur-	
chased singly	\$3.90
Combination Price \$ 335	

Consisting of No. 600S Shirt. No. 6B Pants.

No. 2RC Stock-

articles composing outfit are purchased singl Combination Price \$ 5.15 No. 7T SUIT

Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly Combination Price \$ 1400

No. IH Shoes, Price, if separate \$6.00 Consisting of No. 12P Jersey. No. DJ Sweater. Relati \$2.50 No. 600S Shirt. No. 2RC Stockings 1.00 No. 6B Pants. 4,00

Consisting of

white.

No. 14B Knee

Pants No. K Shoes.

Shirt, 6E

No. 2T SUIT No. K Shoes

Shirt No. 4 Running Pants No. 4RC Stockings. Price, if separate articles composing

Consisting of

No. 6ES or 6ED

No. 600S Shirt. No. 5B Pants.

No. 3RC Stock-

Retall

\$.75

.50

.90

\$2.55

Retail

\$1.50 1.00

1.00

\$4.25

Retail

\$2.50

3.50

1.25

1.00

1.50

1.75

\$11,50

Combination Price \$215 No. 4T SUIT Consisting of chased singly

No. M Shoes. Price, if separate articles composing outfit are pur-Combination Price \$360

No. 6T SUIT Consisting of No. 12P Jersey. No. 3J Sweater. No. 600 Shirt. . No. 2RC Stockings

No. 2P Pants o. IH Shoes. Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly Combination Pres \$10.00

Retail

\$1.25

1.50

1.00



SPALDING **GYMNASIUM SUITS** No. 2G SUIT

No. BB Shoes

No. 5T SUIT

No. 1G SUIT

Consisting of Retall No. 6E Shirt, white. \$.50 No. 4 Running Pants. . No. K Shoes. .50 .90 Price, il separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly.

Combination Price \$160 \$1.90

No. 3G SUIT

Retail Consisting of No. 600 Shirt. No. 4 Y.M.C.A. Trousers. 1.75 1.50

No. I Shoes Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly. \$4.50 Rombination Price \$ 3.75

outfit are purchased singly. Combination Price \$20 No. 4G SUIT

Consisting of No. 600 Shirt. No. 605 Full Tights No. I Shoes . 3 Trunks.

Price, if separate articles composing

Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly \$5.75 ombination Price \$500

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO ANY COMMUNICATIONS ADDRESSED TO US

STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

THE SPALDING

PALDING GYMNASIUM



15.	High cut. Kangaroo, eikskin sole, extra ngitt, nand made	44	4.50
		44	3.00
		4.6	2.00
aai	Ladies' Low cut, black leather, electric sole and corrugated rubber need	4.4	2.00
OFI	Lodice' Low cut black leather, roughened electric sole	64	2.00
		4.6	1.75
19L.	Low cut, horse hide leather, flexible oak sole, lougheled. Ladies'. Otherwise as No. 19. Pair, \$2.00 No. 20. Low cut, Otherwise as No. 20. Low cut, Other	4.6	1.75
21.	Ladies'. Otherwise as No. 19. Fair, \$2.00 No. 20L. Ladies'. Otherwise as No. 20. High cut, black leather, electric sole. 2.00 No. 20L. Ladies'.		

Spalding Ladies' Gymnasium Shoes-Flexible Soles No. OHL. Same as No. BHL, but low cut.

BHL. Good quality selected leather, black color. helkskin sole, high cut. Pair, \$1.50 * \$16.20 Doz. PL. Elkskin, pearl color, elkskin soles, high
PL per pair, \$1.50 ★ \$16.20 Doz.

OPL. Same as No. PL, except low cut
Per pair, \$1.25 ★ \$13.80 Doz. No. SL. No, OSL.

Per pair, \$1.25 * \$13.80 Doz. Selected drab color leather, high cut. Per pair, \$1.00 \(\strace{1}{2} \) \$10.20 Doz, Same as No. SL, except low cut. Per pair, 90c. * \$9.60 Doz.

with Rubber Soles **Spalding Canvas Shoes** YOUTHS' BOYS' MEN'S Sizes 2 to 5 , inclusive.



Sizes 6 to 12, inclusive. No. IH. High cut, best No. IHB. High cut, best No, IHX. High cut, best white rubber quality quality soles. Boys' of white canvas, girls' of black. Men's of white soles. canvas, ladies' of black. Pr. \$1.75 * \$18.00 Doz. No. I. Low cut. Otherwise as No. 1H. Pr. \$1.50 * \$15.00 Doz

High cut. No. M. Pr. \$1.00 * \$10.20 Doz, Low cut.

No K.

Pr. . \$ 1.60 ★ \$16.20 Doz. No. IB. Low cut. Otherwise as No. IHB. Pr. \$1.50 * \$15.00 Doz. No. MS. High cut.

Pair. 90c. ★ \$9.00 Doz. No. KB. Low cut.

Pair, 90c. ★ \$9.60 Doz. Pair, 80c. ★ \$8.40 Doz. Pair, 70c. ★ \$7.80 Doz.

white rubber

Sizes 11 to 2, inclusive, quality white rubes soles. Youths' of white white rubber canvas, misses' of black.

Pr., \$1.35 * \$14.40 Doz No. IX. Low cut. Otherwise as No. IHX. Pr., \$1.25 \ \$13.50 Doz. No. MX. High cut.

Pair, **80c.** * \$8.40 Doz. No. **KX.** Low cut.

Canvas Gymnasium and Acrobatic Shoes

Extra high cut, best quality canvas shoe with flexible canvas sole Made specially for acrobatic Per pair, \$1.00 ★ \$9.60 Doz. Per pair, 35c. Low cut canvas shoe, canvas role.

Juvenile Gymnasium Shoes--All Leather

o. 86. Low cut, good quality, black leather, roughened electric sole. Sizes 12 to 5. inclusive, only Pr., \$1.50 he prices printed in italics opposite items marked with 🖈 will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with 🛨

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO ANY COMMUNICATIONS ADDRESSED TO US

. FE. work.

o. E.

TRADE-MARK GUARA E SPALDING((

SHIRTS.

STOCK COLORS AND SIZES. Worsted Goods, Best Quality. We carry following colors regularly in stock: Black, Navy Blue and Marcon, in stock sizes—shirts, 20 to 44 in—chest—Tichts, 28 to 42 in—waist. Other colors and sizes made to order at special prices—Estimates on application. Our No. 6000 Line Worsted Goods. Purnished in Gray and White, Navy Blue, Naroon and Black only. Stock sizes—Shirts, 26 to 44 in—chest—Tights, 28 to 42 in—waist.

Sant/ary Octoor Goods. Colors: Bleached White, Navy Black, Marcon and Gray Stock sizes—3 to 44 in—chest. Tights as to 42 in—waist.



No. 1E

Spalding Sleeveless Shirts

No. IE. Best Worsted, full fashioned, stock colors and sizes. Each, \$3.06 No. 600. Cut worsted, stock colors and sizes, Each, \$1.25 \ \$12.60 Doz. No. 6E. Sanitary Cotton, stock colors and sizes. .50 *

Spalding Striped Sleeveless Shirts

No. 600S. Cut Worsted, with 6-inch stripe around chest, in following combinations of colors; Navy with White stripe: Black with Orange stripe; Maroon with White stripe; Red with Black stripe; Royal Blue with White stripe; Black with Red stripe; Gray with Cardinal stripe. Each, \$1.50 ★ \$15.00 Doz. with Red stripe; Gray with Cardinal stripe, Each, \$1.50 ★ \$15.00 Doz. No. 6ES. Sanitary Cotton, solid color body, with 6-inch stripe around chest, in same combinations of colors as No. 600S. Each, 75c. ★ \$7.50 Doz.



Pair, \$3 00

ent color. Same combinations of colors as No. 600S. Each, 75c. ★ \$7.50 Doz. Spalding Quarter Sleeve Shirts

No. IF. Best Worsted, full fashioned, stock colors and sizes. Each, \$3.00 No. 601. Cut Worsted, stock colors and sizes Each, \$1.50 * \$15.00 Doz. No. 6F. Sanitary Cotton. stock colors and sizes. .50 *

Spalding Full Sleeve Shirts

No. 3D. Cotton, Flesh, White, Black. Each, \$1.00 * \$10.00 Doz.



Spalding Knee Tights No. IB. Best Worsted, full Spalding Running Pants

No. 1. - White or Black Sateen, fly front, lace back Pair, \$1.25 # \$12.00 Doz. No. 2. White or Black Sateen, fly front, lace back. Pair, \$1.00 * \$10.00 Doz. No. 3. White or Black Silesia, fly front, lace back.

Pair, 75c. 4 \$7.80 Doz. No. 4. White, Black or Gray Silesia, fly front, lace back. Pair, 50c. * \$5.60 Doz.

Silk Ribbon Stripes down sides of any of these running

Per pair, extra, 25c. * \$2.40 Doz. Silk Ribbon Stripe around waist on any of these running pants. Pair, extra, 25c. * \$2.40 Doz.





and Navy. Pair. \$2.00 No. 2. Cut Worsted, Navy and black Special colors to order. ,Pair, \$1.00

Spalding Velvet Trunks

No. 3. Fine Velvet. Colors: Black, Navy, Royal Blue, Maroon. Special colors to order. Pair, \$1.00 \stacks \$10.00 Doz. No. 4. Sateen, Black, White.

Pair, 50c. * \$5.00 Doz. Each, \$1.00



SPALDING JUVENILE SHIRTS, TIGHTS AND PANTS

Sleeveless Shirt, quality of No. 600. No. 65. No. 65S. Sleeveless Shirt, quality of No. 600S.

No. 66. Quarter Sleeve Shirt, quality of No. 601.. No. 64. Knee Tights, quality of No. 604. No. 44. Running Pants, quality of No. 4.

1.25 1.15 Pair, .45

1.25

ONLY SIZES SUPPLIED Chest, 26 to 30 Waist, 24 to 26 inches, inclusive,

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES

No. 6005

No. 1F

WE STORY

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

Full Tights

ROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO ANY COMMUNICATIONS ADDRESSED TO US

TORES IN ALL LARGE

SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER OF THIS BOOK Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

RADE-MARK GUARANTEE THE SPALDING

PALDING Automobils and neer Sports SWEATED



We allow four inches for stretch in all our sweaters, and sizes are marked accordingly. It is suggested, however, that for very heavy men a size about two inches larger than coal measurement be ordered to insure a comfortable lit.



No. WJ. For automobilists, training purposes, reducing weight, tramping during cold weather, golfing, shooting, tobogganing, High collar that may be snowshoeing. turned down, changing it into neatest form of button front sweater. Highest quality special heavy weight worsted. Sizes 28 to 44 inches. Carried in stock in Gray only. See list below of colors supplied on special Each, \$7.50 * \$81.00 Doz.

Collar Üp

SPECIAL ORDERS In addition to stock colors mentioned, we also sopply any of the sweaters listed on this page without extra charge, on special orders only, not carried in stock, in any of the following colors:

AIN COLORS - Sweaters on page are supplied in any of the colors gnated, at regular prices. Other rs to order only in any quality, c. each garment extra.

THE PERSON NAMED IN THE PERSON

Sweater

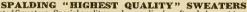
ker

Grav Drab

Black

White Maroon Purple Navy Olive Green SPECIAL NOTICE-Solid color Scarlet Yellow Royal Blue Irish Green Cardinal Orange Columbia Blue Dark Green Pink Old Gold Peacock Blue Seal Brown Special order at no extra charge.

- We designate three shades which are sometimes called RED. These are Scarlet, Cardinal, Maroon. Where RED is specified on order, we supply Cardinal



Worsted Sweaters. Special quality wool, exceedingly soft and pleasant to wear. Full fashioned to body and arms and put together by hand, not simply stitched up on a machine as are the majority of garments sold as regular made goods. All made with 9-inch collars; Sizes 28 to 44 inches

No. AA. The proper style for use after heavy exercise, inducing copious perspiration, for reducing weight or getting into condition for athletic contests. Particularly suitable also for Foot Ball and Skating. Heaviest sweater made. Carried in stock in White, Navy Blue, Black, Gray, Maroon and Cardinal. See list above of

colors supplied on special orders. Each, \$8.00 * \$84.00 Doz.

"Intercollegiate." Colors same No. A. as No. AA. Special weight.

Each, \$6.00 * \$66.00 Doz. Heavy weight. Colors same as No. B. No. AA. Each, \$5.00 * \$54.00 Doz.



Special weight: Highest quality worsted, Colors as No.AA sweater. \$ 1.00

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

marked with * will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with *

Spalding Indoor Exercising Sweater



For Squash, Racquets, Indoor Tennis and other Athletic Games and exercising indoors. Light weight, soft finish, finest quality worsted. Made from pure imported Shetland wool.

Three sizes: Small, to fit from 34 to 36 in. Medium, to fit from 38 to 42 in. Large, to fit from 44 to 46 in. Furnished in Gray or White only.

No. IX. Each, \$4.00

The prices printed in italics opposite items

tly lighter than No. B. s same as No AA. ch, \$3.50★ \$39.00 Doz. ROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO

quality all wool sweater. vell made throughout.

Standard weight,

TORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

CEPT NO THE SPALDING TRADE-MARK GUARA

Spalding Jacket Sweaters



No. VG. Showing special trimmed edging and cuffs supplied, if desired, on jacket sweaters at no extra charge.

BUTTON FRONT

No. VG. Best quality worsted, heavy weight, pearl buttons. Carried in stock in Gray and White only. See list below of colors supplied on special orders.

Each, \$6.00 * \$66.00 Doz.

No. DJ. Fine worsted, standard weight, pearl buttons, fine knit edging. Carried in stock in Gray and White only. See list below of colors supplied on special orders.

Each, \$5.00 * \$54.00 Doz.

WITH POCKETS

No. VGP. Best quality worsted, heavy weight, pearl buttons. Carried in stock in Grav or White only. See list below of colors supplied on special orders, With pocket on either side and a particularly convenient an popular style for golf players.



stretch in all our sweaters, and sizes are marked according It is suggested, however, that for very heavy men a size at

Each, \$6.50 * \$69.00 Doz

In addition to stock colors mentioned, we also supply any of the sweaters listed on this page (except Nos. 3.J. CDW and 3JB), without extra charge, on special orders only, not carried in stock, in any of the following colors: SPECIAL ORDERS

WHITE ORANGE BLACK

MAROON SCARLET

NAVY BLUE ROYAL BLUE

COLUMBIA BLUE PEACOCK BLUE DARK GREEN Other colors to order only in any quality 50c. each extra.

PURPLE

YELLOW OLD C DRAB

SPECIAL NOTICE—We will furnish any of the solid color sweaters listed on this page with one color body and another color (not striped) collar and cuffs in any of the above colors on special order, at no extra charge. This does not apply to the Nos. 30 or 3JB Sweaters.

SPALDING SPECIAL JACKET

SWEATERS

No. CDW. Good quality worsted, bbed knit. Carried in stock in Gray ıly. Supplied on special orders in Navy Blue or White only. Trimmed edging and cuffs in colors as noted above on special orders only. Each, \$5.00 ★ \$54.00 Doz,

Boys' Jacket Sweater



No. CDW

No. 3J. Standard weight, Shake knit, pearl buttons. Carried in stock and supplied only in Plain Gray, Each, \$3.50 * \$39.00 Doz

Spalding Vest Collar Sweater



No. 3JB. Boys' jacket sweater, with pearl buttons; furnished only in sizes from 30 to 36 inches chest measurement. Carried in stock and supplied only in Plain Gray. Each, \$3.00 \(\psi \) \$33.00 Doz. special orders.

No. BG. Best quality worsted, good weight; with extreme open or low neck. Carried in stock in Gray or White only. See list above of colors supplied or . Each, \$5.50 * \$60.00 Doz

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with \bigstar will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen of more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with *

ROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO ANY COMMUNICATIONS AUDRESSED TO US

SPALDING COAT JERSE

ving sizes carried in stock regularly in all qualities 28 to 44 inch chest. Other sizes at an advanced price. We allow two inches for stretch in all our Jerseys, and sizes are marked accordingly.

It is suggested however that for very heavy men a size about two inches larger than coat measurement be ordered to insure a comfortable fit.



The Spalding Coat Jerseys are made of the same worsted yarn from which we manufacture our better grade Jerseys, Nos. 10P and 12P, and no pains have been spared to turn them out in a well made and attractive manner. Plain solid colors (not striped); or one solid color body and sleeves with different color solid trimming (not striped) on cuffs, collar and Pearl buttons. front edging.

STOCK COLORS: Solid Gray, Gray trimmed Navy, Gray trimmed Cardinal, Gray trimmed Dark Green. See list below of colors supplied on special orders.



No. 10CP

10C: Same grade as No. 10P. No. 12C. Same grade as No. 12P. No. 10CP. Pockets, otherwise same Each, \$3.50 ★ \$36.00 Doz. Each, \$3.00 ★ \$30.00 Doz. as No.10C. Ea., \$4.00 ★ \$42.00 Doz.

PECIAL ORDERS In addition to stock colors mentioned we also supply any of the jerseys listed on this page, without extra charge, on special orders only—not carried in stock—in any of the following colors: · Peacock Blue Olive Green Pink Black Maroon Cardinal Royal Blue Purple Seal Brown Irish Green

AIN COLORS—The above colors are supplied in our worsted erests (NOT No 1228, 6 or 6X) a regular prices. Other colors to a proper or the colors of the colors to a proper or th Columbia Blue Dark Green

Nos. 10PW and 12PW

SPALDING STRIPED AND V-NECK JERSEYS

No. 10PW. Good quality worsted, same grade as No. 10P. Solid color body and sleeves, with 6-inch stripe around body. Each, \$3.25 * \$33.00 Doz.

Stock Colors: Black and Orange, Navy and White, Black and Red, Gray and Cardinal, Royal Blue and White, Columbia Blue and White, Scarlet and White, Navy and Cardinal, Maroon and White. Second color mentioned is for body stripe. See list above of colors supplied on special orders.



No. 12PV

No. 12PV. Worsted, solid stock colors, with V-neck instead of full collar as on regular jerseys. Stock colors: Navy Blue, Black, Maroon and Gray. See list above of colors supplied on special orders. Each, \$2.75 ★ \$30.00 Doz.

Worsted, solid color No. 12PX. body, with striped sleeves, usually alternating two inches of same color as body, with narrow stripes of some other color. Colors same as No. 10PW.

Each, \$2.75 * \$30.00 Doz.



Each. \$3.25 * \$33.00 Doz.

he prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

ROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO ANY COMMUNICATIONS ADDRESSED TO US

ACCEPT NO THE SPALDING (TRADE-MARK QUARANTE QUALITY





Spalding **Running Shoes**

No. 2-0. This Running Shoe is made of the finest Kangaroo leather; extremely light and glove fitting. Best English steel spikes firmly riveted on.

Per pair, \$6.00 No. 10. Finest Calfskin Running Shoe; light weight,

hand made, six spikes. Per pair, \$5.00 No. I IT. Calfskin, machine made, solid leather tap sole holds spikes firmly in place.

Per pair, \$4.00 No: 11. Calfskin, machine made Per pair, \$3.00

Juvenile Running Shoes

No. 12. Outdoor Leather Running Shoes, complete with spikes, in sizes 12 to 5 only. Per pair, \$2.50 No. 115. Indoor Leather Running Shoes, without spikes, in boys' sizes, 12 to 5 inclusive, only Pair, \$2.00

Indoor Running Shoes With or Without Spikes

No. 1 11. Fine leather, rubber tipped sole, with spikes. Per pair, \$4.00

No 112. Leather shoe. special corrugated rubber tap sole, no spikes. \$3.00 No. 1 14. Leather shoe, rubber tipped, no spikes. \$2.50

Indoor **Jumping Shoes**

With or Without Spikes No. 210. Hand made, best leather, rubber soles. \$5.00



Protection for Running Shoe Spikes



Spalding Special Grips
With Elastic No. 2. Best

quality cork with elastic bands. Pair. 20c.

No. 1. Athletic Grips Selected cork, shaped to fit hollow of hand. Pair. 15c.

Chamois Pushers No. 5. Fine chamois skin

and used with running. walking, jumping and other athletic shoes. Pair. 25c.

OMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO ANY COMMUNICATIONS ADDRESSED TO US

SPALDING & BROS. ORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES

SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER

OF THIS BOOK

ACCEPT NO THE SPALDING (((())) TRADE-MARK GUARANTEES QUALITY



palding Long Distance Running Shoes



sole and cushioned leather heel; spequality black leather uppers. Full fined inside so as not to hurt the feet in ng race. Hand sewed Pair, \$5.00



Made to stand up under unusual conditionsbad roads, rough, hilly and uneven, macadam, dirt, asphalt, brick or wood. Made after suggestions of men who are competing in long distance races continually under every conceiv-able condition.



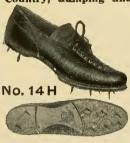
No. MO. Low cut. Corrugated tap rubber sole and cushioned leather heel; special quality black leather uppers. Full finished inside so as not to hurt the feet in a long race. Hand sewed Pair, \$5.00

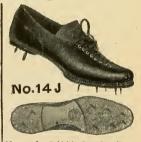
able condition.

The same models as used by many of the competitors in the famous Magazing races

the 1908 Olympic Games, London, and in the most important distance races in this country since then. Spalding Cross Country, Jumping and Hurdling Shoes



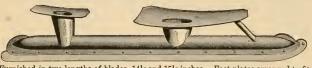




DMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO ANY COMMUNICATIONS ADDRESSED TO US

STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

SPALDING TUBULAR STEEL RACING SKATE



NOW!

Used by the Champion Speed Skaters in all Their Races

Furnished in two lengths of blades, 14½ and 15½ inches. Foot plates arranged to fit small, medium or large size shoes. Specify size of shoe worn when ordering, also length of blade required. These skates are built for use with light racing shoes. Our guarantee will not cover if heavy hockey or skating shoes are used. SPALDING TUBULAR STEEL RACING SKATE, Per pair, \$6.00

Some Good Points about the Spalding Tubular Steel Racing Skate Very light weight, all tubular steel construction. Every

joint well reinforced, making it the strongest racing skate manufactured. Blades made of chrome nickel steel, hardmanufactured. Blades made of current lines are to 1-32 inch at the heel. Toe and heel plates are made of the best, partly hardened steel, left full size, so they can be rail directions for attaching endesde with teach pir of steel.





Spalding "Intercollegiate" Expert **Hockey Skate**

SPECIAL NOTICE-These skates are made to be used on Spalding Expert Shoes No. 337, or some style of shoe made similarly. They cannot be used to good advantage on ordinary street shoes or with heavy skatlng shoes made with heels.

These skates are built especially for expert hockey players. They represent a distinct advance in skate manufacture. The model and general features of con-struction have been suggested by some of the most prominent players on intercollegiate hockey teams,

finest quality chrome nickel steel, highly tempered and drawn so as to toughen them and give a razor cutting edge. Toe and heel plates of fine quality



cold rolled steel. All highly polished and extra heavy nickel-plated. Sizes: 10, 10%, 11, 11%, 12 inches. Spalding "Intercollegiate" Expert Hockey Skates.

Per pair, \$6.00 5.00

No. 337. Spalding "Expert" Hockey Shoes. Skates with Shoes, complete, already attached.

11.00



MADE WITH ALUMINUM TOP

An Improved Hockey Skate from Canada, the Land of Hockey

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES

SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER

OF THIS BOOK

This skate is made with special extra quality steel blade, but the top is of aluminum, making the weight much less than the ordinary all-steel hockey skate, but at the same time, taking nothing away from the strength and durability. Some of the best hockey players in Canada are using this style skate.

No. BI. FOR MEN. Sizes: 9½, 10, 10½, 11, 11½, 12 inches. Per pair. \$5.00

ROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO ANY COMMUNICATIONS #DORESSED TO US

STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

Spalding Skating Shoes

Really properly made skating shoes, designed and manufactured in the Spalding Factory after suggestions of champion skaters and hockey players.

alding "Special" Skating Shoe



336. Best quality calfskin. aces extra low at toe. Specially einforced inside, obviating necesty for strap on shoe itself, but iving support where most reuired; full heel, leather lined ongue. Per pair, \$5.00

Spalding Skating Shoe



332. Made of good quality alfskin, machine sewed. Has trap support over ankle outside; ull heel. A substantial shoe in very detail. Per pair, \$3.50

Spalding "Expert" Racing Shoe



No. 337. Fine quality material throughout and extremely light in weight; reinforced inside over ankles; leather very soft and easy; lacing extremely far down; very light sole. Per pair, \$5.00

Spalding Racing Shor



No. 338. A racing shoe at a moderate price. Made after the design of our higher priced shoes, only differing in quality of material and construction. Light weight and substantially made.

Per pair. \$3.50

Spalding Ladies' Skating Shoes

These shoes are built as athletic shoes should be, and the principles entering into their construction are the same as those which have made our men's skating shoes so popular. They will be found absolutely first-class in material, workmanship and design, are trim and neat in appearance and will

give excellent satisfaction.



No. 350. Ladies' Skating Shoe Fine quality leather, nice and pliable. Reinforced with webbing inside to give support over ankle and at top; lacing extremely far down; full heel; neat toe, medium broad; good oak sole. Pair, \$5.00



No. **330.** Ladies' Skating Shoe. Good quality, black leather. Full heel, laces down to toe, and has supporting strap-and-buckle over ankle. Per pair, **\$3.50**

ROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO ANY COMMUNICATIONS ADDRESSED TO US A.G. SPALDING & BROS.

palding Exercising Equipment for Recreation Kooms

Exerciling apparatus, suitable for home use, and not altogether by the boys and girls of the nousehold, but also by the grown-ups; as a matter of fact, the ones who usually require exercise of a rational kind much more than the younger generation, who have the time and inclination for outdoor exercise not possessed by many of their elders-that is what we will attempt to show in this section of our catalogue.

Using Spalding Home Exercising Apparatus, Chest Weights, etc., properly, and in connection with the instructions given in our various Athletic Libraries there is no reason why any man cannot practically renew his youthful vigor by regular exercise.

Many banking, mercantile and manufacturing establishments maintain athletic clubs of their employees and have installed Spalding Outfits of Gymnasium Apparatus in their club and recreation rooms for their use. The suggested combinations shown on these pages, illustrate only a few of the sets of exercising apparatus which may be made up from the goods listed in this catalogue.

N	o. C	Exerc	eising Outfit
Consisting of		Price	
3 pairs No. AW Dumb Bells, wood, 1 2 lb.	. '	1.35	
3 pairs No. BS Indian Clubs, 3 lb.		1.95	
6 pairs No. 1 Hangers for Dumb Bells	;		THE STREET STREET
and Indian Clubs	,	.96	THE PARTY OF THE P
1 No. 12 Chest Weight Machine		10.00	
1 No. 119 Laffin Rowing Machine		16.00	
1 Abdominal Masseur		10.00	99 90
1 No. 101 Doorway Horizontal Bar. ,		2.00	Bin OF
1 pair No.1 Swinging Rings, 5-ft. ropes		3.50	3 1 July 2
1 No. 1 Trapeze, 5 ft. ropes.		3.00	1 1 100
1 No. 01 Mattress, 4 ft. x 6 ft		12.00	The state of the s
1 set No. 15 Boxing Gloves, Corbett			TEN
pattern		4.00	
1 No. FR Striking Bag Disk		5.00	
1 No. 10 Striking Bag, leather		4.00	-8-
, ma		770 70	Suitable for room
10	TAL,	\$73.76	



cising Outfit

Consisting of No.). D	Exer
1 No. 12 Medicine Ball, 6 lbs., leather		Price
cover.		\$6.00
3 pairs No. BS Indian Clubs, 3 lbs		1.95
3 pairs No. AW Dumb Bells, 1 lbs		1.35
6 pairs No. 1 Hangers for Dumb Bells		
and Indian Clubs		.96
1 No. 12 Chest Weight Machine		10.00
1 No. 119 Laffin Rowing Machine		16.00
1 Abdominal Masseur		10.00
1 No. 101 Doorway Horizontal Bar		2.00
1 pair No. 1 Swinging Rings, 5 ft. rope.		3.50
1 No. 1 Trapeze, 5-ft. ropes		3.00
1 No. 01 Mattress, 4 ft. x 6 ft		12.00
1 set No. 15 Boxing Gloves, Corbett		
pattern		4.00
1 set No. 21 Boxing Gloves, Corbett	~	
pattern.	٠.	3.00
1 No. CR Striking Bag Disk, adjustable.		7.50
1 No. 18 Striking Bag		6.00
1 No. 20H Bar Stall		8.00
1 No. 205 Bar Stall Bench		4.00
To	TAL S	899.26



FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES

SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER

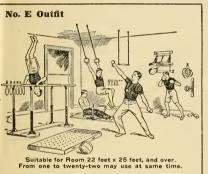
OF THIS BOOK

ROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO ANY COMMUNICATIONS ADDRESSED TO US

Spalding Exercising Equipment for Small Athletic Clubs

What are to-day the largest, most prominent and most influential athletic clubs and associations in this country started from small groups of young men banded together originally as base ball, rowing resumming clubs, and who, with the idea of retaining their organization during the entire year, commenced in a small way and in modest quarters to build up a regular athletic organization covering a number of athletic sports. With the idea of interesting small athletic clubs, we show on this page two nedium-priced outfits of gymnasium apparatus suitable for small club rooms. We do not recommend these butfits to clubs with a large membership, or to those who are in shape to have a regular gymnasium in a complete club house. For such organizations, also for schools, colleges and other institutions, we maintain a special contract department, w.c.s staff of experts who will gladly give full information regarding the complete ine of Spalding Gymnasium Equipment for regular Indoor or Outdoor Playground use. We issue special catalogues showing apparatus that we supply on contract equipment, and copies will be sent to interested parties on application to A. G. Spalding & Bros., Inc., Chicopee, Mass., Gymnasium Contract Department,

No. E Exercising Outfit



	-
Consisting of	Price
1 No. 12 Medicine Ball, 6 lbs.	\$6.00
1 No. 13 Medicine Ball, 9 lbs.	7.00
3 Pairs No. AW Dumb Bells, 2 lbs.	1.65
3 Pairs No. BS Indian Clubs, 3 lbs.	1.95
6 Pairs No. 1 Hangers.	.96
1 No 600 Rowing Machine	30.00
1 Abdominal Masseur	10.00
1 No. 101 Doorway Horizontal Bar.	2.00
1 Pr. No. 1 Swing. Rings, 5-ft. Rope.	3.50
1 No. 1 Trapeze	3.00
1 No. 01 Mattress, 4 ft. x6 ft.	12.00
1 Set No. 15 Boxing Gloves, Corbett.	:4.00
1 Set No 21 Boxing Gloves, Corbett.	3,00
1 No. 1 Moline Striking Bag Disk.	12.00
1 No. 18 Fitzsimmons Striking Bag	6.00
1 No. 101 Parallel Bar	35.00
1 No. 00 Mattress, 3 ft. x5 ft.	8.00
1 Pair No. 6 Sandow Dumb Bells.	3.00
	-

No. F Exercising Outfit

No. F Outfit Suitable for Room 25 feet x 40 feet, and over, From one to fifteen may use at same time.

Consisting of	Price
3 Pairs No. A Dumb Bells, 1% 1bs.	\$1.65
3 Pairs No. B Indian Clubs, 2 lbs.	2.10
6 Pairs No. 1 Hangers	96
1 No. 600 Rowing Machine	30.00
1 No. 74 Horizontal and Vaulting Bat	35.00
1 No. 101 Parallel Bar	35.00
1 Pair No. 1 Swinging Rings	3.50
1 No. 1 Trapeze	3.00
2 No. 01 Mattresses, 4 feet x 6 feet.	24.00
1 No. 1 Vaulting Horse	60.00
1 No. 3PG Medicine Ball	4.00
1 No. 1H Elastic Home Exerciser.	1.00

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO ANY COMMUNICATIONS ADDRESSED TO US A. G. SPALDING & BROS.

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

TOTAL. \$200.21

SPALDING MASCOT PENNANTS

Made by special patented process. We use only best quality felt and other materials and guarantee work not to fade, crack or come off. Our stock includes pennants with mascots of most of the larger schools, colleges



and universities in the United States
—absolute reproductions in the proper
colors. The complete list of schools,
colleges and universities whose mascot pennants we furnish from stock is
noted below.



UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES

ADELPBI Foot Ball, Basket Ball	1.1
AMBERST Foot Ball, Base Ball	1
ARMY . Seal, Cannon, Mule, Army Girl	1
AMESFoot Ball	1
ARKANSASFoot Ball	1
BARNARD Basket Ball Girl	1
BUCKNELLFoot Ball	1
BRYN MAWRTennis Girl	1
BROWN Bear, Seal, Foot Ball	1
BOWDOIN Foot Ball	
BETHANY Banjo Girl	1
CALIFORNIA Foot Ball	1
CARLISLE Indian Head	
CARLISLE	1
COLORADO Foot Ball	,
CHICAGO Foot Ball, Base Ball	
COLGATE Seal, Foot Ball	ı
COLUMBIA Statue, Crew, Seal, Oarsman, Base Ball	١.
Oarsman, Base Ball	1
COPACIA (Crew, Foot Ball,	
CORNELL Crew, Foot Ball, Oarsman, Base Ball	N
CASE SCBOOL fFoot Ball,	
APP. SCIENCE \ Seal	l a
CORNELL (Waterloo, Ia.). Foot Ball	-
COLBY Foot Ball	
DARTMOUTH Foot Ball, Base Ball	1
DE PAUW Foot Ball	- "
FORDHAM Foot Ball, Base Ball	0
GEORGETOWN Seal, Crew, Foot Ball	

UNIVERSITIES
HAMILTON
HARVARD { Seal, Crew, Foot Ball, Mascot
(Foot Ball, Mascot
HOBART Seal, Foot Ball
HOLY CROSS Foot Ball
HOLY CROSS Foot Ball HOWARD PAYNE Foot Ball, Track
ILLINOIS Foot Ball, Base Bail
INDIANA Foot Ball
10WA Banjo Girl, Foot Ball
IDABOFoot Ball
KANSAS Foot Ball
KALAMAZOO Foot Ball
IATAVETE Foot Poll
LAFAYETTE Foot Ball LEBIGB Foot Ball, Base Ball
LEBIGB Foot Ball, Base Dall
LELAND STANFORD { Crew, Foot Ball, Se a l
(Ball, Seal
LAWRENCE { Basket Ball Girl, Foot Ball
Foot Ball
MAINEFoot Ball
MAINE Foot Ball MANBATTAN Foot Ball
MAROUFTTE Seal Foot Roll
MICHIGAN Athletic Colors Seal Scholastic Foot Ball
Colors Seal
MICHIGAN Scholastic Foot Ball
Colors Seal
(Cool Foot Pall Page
MINNESOTA { Seal, Foot Ball, Base Ball, Basket Ball
(Dall, Dasket Dall
MILWAUKEE-DOWNER { Basket Ball Girl

AND COLLEGES
MISSOURI Seal, Tiger Head MUBLENERG Head MONTANA Foot Ball, Base Ball, Basket Ball
MUBLENBERG
Foot Ball, Base Ball,
Basket Ball
NORTHWESTERN Foot Ball NEW YORK UNIVERSITY . Foot Ball
NEW YORK UNIVERSITY Foot Ball
NEBRASKA Foot Ball, Base Ball
NOTRE DAME Foot Ball, Seal
NAVY { Crew, Battleship, Goat, Seal, Foot Ball
Constitution of the contract o
OBERLIN Foot Ball, Base Ball
OREGON Foot Ball
PENNSYLVANIA { Seal, Crew, Lion Head, Foot Ball
(Tigor Mosest Seel
PRINCETON { Tiger Mascot, Seal, Foot Ball, Base Ball
PRATTFoot Ball
PURDUE Foot Ball
POLYTECHNICMascot
RENSSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE Foot Ball Mascot Target
DOLVERCHAR INCESTITUTE Mascot
Total Etanic Etalitete (Target
ROCHESTERSeal, Foot Ball
RUTGERS Foot Ball
SMITH Seal, Basket Ball Girl, Tennis Girl
Tennis Girl
STEVENS Foot Ball SWARTEMORE Foot Ball
SWAKTHMORE Foot Ball

(Building

1	SYRACUSE Crew, Seal, Foot Ba
i	WM. SMITH Sea
	SHAW Foot Bal
i	TRINITY Mascot, Foot Bal
Ĺ	TUFTS Foot Bal
1	TULANE Foot Bal
	TULANE Foot Bal UNION Building, Idol, Foot Bal
1	er e serrement (Scal, Cannon
	U. S. MILITARY Mule, Army Gir
i	U. S. MILITARY Scal, Cannon Mule, Army Girl
	we war (Crew, Battleshin
1	U. S. NAVAL Goat, Mascot, Seal
	U. S. NAVAL Crew, Battleship ACADEMY Goat, Mascot, Seal
i	VASSAR { Basket BaH Girl Tennis Gir
	VASSAK Tennis Gir
	VILLA NOVA Foot Bal
	VIRGINIA · Foot Rai
1	VANDERBILT Foot Bal
t	WESTERN RESERVE Foot Bal
	WELLESLEY Banjo Gir
	WELLS Sea
t	WELLS Sea WESLEYAN Foot Ball, B se Bal
ı	WILLIAMS Foot Ball, Bree Bal
I	WISCONSIN Seal, Crew, Foot Bal
1	WASHINGTON Foot Ball, Seal Crew, Base Ball
	WASHINGTON Crew, Base Bal
1	WASHINGTON (St. Louis) Foot Bal
1	WABASH Foot Bal
	YALE Seal, Grew, Foot Ball, Masco

PREPARATORY AND HIGH SCHOOLS

PREPA	ARAT
Andover Poot Ball	East H.
Boys' H. S. (Brooklyn, N. Y.). Foot Ball Basket Ball	East H.
Boys' H. S. (New Orleans, La) Tiger Head	Flushin
High School of Com. (N. Y.) Foot Ball Central H. S. (Cleveland, O.) Foot Ball	Girls' H
Clinton H. S. (New York) Foot Ball Commercial H. S. (New York) Foot Ball	Gonzaga
Central H. S. (St. Louis, Mo.) Foot Ball	Holliste
Central E. S. (Kansas City, Mo.). Foot Ball Erasmus (Brooklyn, N. Y.) Foot Ball	Lawren
East H. S. (Cleveland, O.) Foot Ball Englewood H. S. (Chicago) Foot Ball	Manual
Englawood H. S. (Chicago)	Masten

last H. S. (Rochester, N. Y.)	Maacot
Cast H. S. (Rochester, N. Y.)	Foot Ball
the state of the s	Base Ball
(Flushing, N. Y.)	oot Ball
(E	lasket Ball
irls' H. S. (B'klyn, N. Y.)]	Basket Ball
onzaga H. S. (Spokane, Wash)	Foot Ball
Horace Mann School (New York)	Foot Ball
Hollister H. S. (Hollister, Cal)	Building
Iosmer H. S. (St. Louis, Mo)	Foot Wall
Avenue M. D. (Dt. Hours, Mo)	Foot Ball
awrenceville School	Foot Ball
danual H. S. (New York)	. Foot Ball
dasten Park H. S. (Buffalo, N. Y	') Seal

Morris H. S. (New York) Poot	Bal
Manual H. S. (St. Louis, Mo.) Foot	Bali
Manual H. S. (Kansas City, Mo.) . Foot	Ball
Newark H. S. (Foot Ball (Newark, N. J.) (Basket Ball	
(Newark, N. J.) (Basket Ball	Gir
Newark Academy (Newark, N. J.) . Foot	Ball
N. Central H. S. (Spokane, Wash.) Foot	Ball
Pennington Academy Foot	Ball
Packer (Brooklyn, N. Y.) Banjo	Girl
St. Mary's (Louisville, Ky.) Foot	Ball
St. Mary's (Garden City, N. Y.) Tennis	Gir
rechnical H. S. (Buffalo, N. Y.), Buffalo	
Wadleigh H. S. (N. Y.) Basket Ball	Gir
West H. S. (Cleveland, O.) Foot	

SPALDING MASCOT PENNANTS No. 1. Size 15 x 36 inches. Each, \$1.0

SPECIAL DESIGN ORDERS.

of moterial and the lettering and style of lettering wanted, and where special design mascol is wanted enclose a good copy, and if design is not in color state if it is to be in colors and how colored.

NOTE.—For color of pennant any small piece of goods will do, felt preferred. Do not match colors at night, as they look altogether different in the daylight,

SPECIAL VARIATION ORDERS

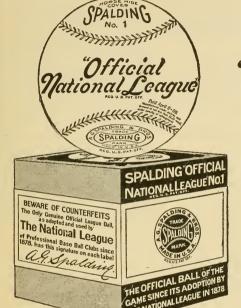
VARIATION K—We sapply on order for not less than 6 DØZEN of either size, No. 1 or No. 3, at regular prices, pennants for other schools or colleges NOT meationed above where the moscod design is the same as on some one of our regular stock designs, the name of the school or college being special. Full particulars regarding colors, etc., should be sent on these Special Variation Orders, the same as on Special Design Orders referred to above.

VARIATION M—We also sopply on orders for not less than 3 Duzen of either size, No. 1 or No. 3, at regular prices, pennants for schools, colleges or antiversities already on our regular stock lists, but varying the design by putting on some other mascot than that which we put on regularly on the pennants for that particular school or college, the mascot design substituted being that of some other school or college on our regular stock list.

C SMALLER QUANTITIES than as mentioned not supplied in Special Designs nor on Special Variation Orders.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO ANY COMMUNICATIONS ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES



Spalding "Official **National** League" Ball

> Official Ball of the Game for over Thirty Years



DOPTED by the National League in 1878, and the only ball used in Championship games since that time. Each ball wrapped in tinfoil, packed in a separate box, and sealed in accordance with the latest League regulations. Warranted to last a full game when used under ordinary conditions.

No. 1. Each. \$1.25

THE NATIONAL LEAGUE IN 1878

Per Dozen. \$15.00

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO ANY COMMUNICATIONS ADDRESSED TO US

STORES IN ALL LARGE CIT

SPALDING'S ATHLETIC LIBRARY GROUP XII. No. 331.

Schoolyard Athletics

By J. E. SULLIVAN

President Amateur Athletic Union; Member Board of Education Greater New York.

THE great interest in athletics that has developed in the public schools within recent years has led to the compilation of this book with a view to the systemiza-



tion of the various events that form the distinctively athletic feature of school recreation. With its aid any teacher should be able to conduct a successful meet, while the directions given for becoming expert in the various lines will appeal to the pupil. Some of the leading athletes have contributed chapters on their specialties: Ray Ewry, holder of the world's high jump record, tells how to practice for that event; Harry Hillman, holder of the hurdle and three-legged records, gives hints on hurdle racing and three-legged racing; Martin Sheridan, allaround champion of America, gives directions for putting the shot: Harry F. Porter, high jump expert, describes how to become proficient in that event. illustrated with photos taken especially for it in public school yards. PRICE 10 CENTS

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO ANY COMMUNICATIONS ADDRESSED TO US A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

Basket Ball for Women



SPALDING'S OFFICIAL BASKET BALU GUIDE FOR WOMEN FOR 1911

Edited by MiSS SENDA BERENSON, of Smith Collège

TO HE OFFICIAL HANDBOOK OF THE GAME.

Contains the newly revised rules for women's basket ball with explanatory questions and answers; "Athletics for Women," by the editor; "Danger of Unsupervised Basket Ball," by Elizabeth Wright, Director of Physical Training, Radcliffe College; "Should Men Manage or Coach Girls in Athletics?" by James E. Sullivan, Secretary-Treasurer of the Amateur Athletic Union and Member of the Board of Education of Greater New York; "How to Train Beginners in Basket Ball," by Julie Ellsbee Sullivan, Manual Training High School, Brooklyn; "Basket Ball in the Public Schools of Greater New York," Miss Elizabeth Burchenal, Inspector of Public Schools Athletics, Greater New York; "Basket Ball for the Student Body," by Julie Elsbee Sullivan; "Basket Ball for Women in the South." by J. E. Lombard, Physical Director Public Schools, New Orleans. Illustrated with pictures of prominent women's teams.

PRICE 10 CENTS

AMERICAN SPORTS PUBLISHING COMPANY
21 WARREN STREET, NEW YORK

ACCEPT NO. THE SPALDING (TRADE-MARK GUARANTEES QUALITY

Durand-Steel Lockers

Kooden lockers are objectionable, because they attract vermin, absorb odors, can be easily broken into, and are dangerous on account of fire.

Lockers made from wire mesh of expanded metal afford little security, as they can be easily entered with wire cutters. Clothes placed in them become covered with dust, and the lockers themselves present a poor appearance, resembling animal cages.

Durand-Steel Lockers are made of finest grade furniture steel and are finished with gloss black, furnace-baked japan (400°), comparable to that used on hospital ware, which will never flake off nor require refinishing, as do paints and enamels.



Some of the 6,000 Durand-Steel Lockers Installed in the Public Cymnasiums of Chicago. 12'x 15'x 42', Double Tier,

Durand - Steel Lockers are usually built with doors perforated full length in panel design with sides and backs solid. This prevents clothes in one locker

from coming in contact with wet garments in adjoining lockers, while plenty of ventilation is secured by having the door perforated its entire length, but, if the purchaser prefers. we perforate the backs also. r

The cost of Durand-Steel Lockers is no more than that of first-class wooden lockers, and they last as long as the building, are sanitary, secure, and, in addition, are fire-proof.

THE FOLLOWING STANDARD SIZES ARE THOSE MOST COMMONLY USED:

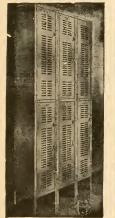
THOSE MOST COMMONLY USED:

DOUBLE TIER

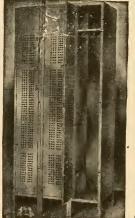
2x12x36	inch
5x15x36	inch
2x12x42	inch
5x15x32	inch
5x15x32	inch
5x15x72	inch

SPECIAL SIZES MADE TO ORDER.

We are handling lockers as a special contract business, and shipment will in every case be made direct from the factory in Chicago. If you will let us know the number of lockers, size and arrangement, we shall be glad to take up, through correspondence, the matter of prices.



Six Lookers in Double Tie.



Three Lockers in Single Tlar

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO ANY COMMUNICATIONS ADDRESSED TO US A. G. SPALDING & BROS STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES



The following index from Spalding's latest Catalogues will give an idea of the great variety of Athletic Goods manufactured by A.G. Spalding & Bros.



					PAGE		PAGE
	AGE	n . n . n	PAGE	Monograms	. 31, 33	Shot-	IAGE
Ankle Brace		Foot Ball Goal Nets Foot Ball Timer .	. 17	Mouthpiece, Foot Ball	. 8	Athletic & & ~	. 57
Ankle Supporter . :	78			Muffler	. 22	Indoor	. 57 . 85
Athletic Library	94, 95	Gloves-			. 5	Massage Skates—	. 80
Attachments, Chest Weigh	ht 80	Boxing	. 70, 71	Needle, Lacing	-		. 33, 43
Bags-		Fencing Foot Ball		Golf Driving .	. 67	Roller . a	49, 50, 51
Caddy	66	Golf	67	Volley Ball	. 56	Skate Bag	. 44
Striking	72, 73	Handball	a 54	Numbers, Competitors'	, 58	Skate Key	49, 51
Balls-	54, 93	Hockey, Ice	. 47	Pads-		Skate Rollers Skate Straps	. 49, 51
Base Basket 24,	25, 54	Lacrosse Goals—	. 69	Chamois, Fencing	91	Skate Straps Skate Sundries	. 44
Foot, College 24,	25, 54 3-5	Basket Ball	25	Foot Ball	55	Skis	. 37
Foot, Rugby	. 141	Foot Ball	. 17	Wrestling Paint, Golf	67	Sleeve Bands, College	34
Foet, Soccer	16, 17	Hockey, Ice	. 47	Pants-		Snow Shees	. 37
Golf	65	Lacrosse	. 69	Pagleot Pall	. 26	Squash Goods Standards—	
Hand	52	Goal Cage, Polo Golf Clubs	. 63, 64	Boys' Knee	. 55	Vaulting	. E8
Lacrosse		Golfette	67	Boys' Knee Foot Ball, College	. 6	Volley Ball	. 56
Medicine		Grips-	-	Foot Ball, Rugby . Hockey, Ice	48	Straps-	Race_ 59
Playground	, 52, 54	Athletic	61	Running	. 30	For Three-Legged I Skate	. 44
Polo		Golf . Hamo	67	Running Pennants, College	. 34, 35	Sticks, Polo	. 49
Squash	54, 56	Gymnasium, Home . Gymnasium Board, Ho		Pistol, Starter's .	. 59	Stockings	. 10
Water Polo	. 55	Gymnasium, Home Out	fits 86-88	Plastrons, Fencing . Plates-	. 91	Foot Ball	. 15
Ball Cleaner, Golf	- C7 I			Teeing Golf	, 67	Stop Boards	72, 73
Bandages, Elastic	13 78	Hangers for Indian Clu	. 57	Platforms, Striking Ba	g 74, 75	Striking Bags Suits-	. 12, .0
Bar Bells	85	Hat Dande	. 34	Poles-		Base Ball, Indoor .	× , 53
Rors-		Hats, University Head Harness	. 32	Ski	. 37	Basket Ball	. 28
Horizontal	82, 83	Head Harness	. 8, 15	Vaulting Polo, Roller, Goods .	. 49	Gymnasium	s' . 28
Parallel	. 83	Health Pull	67, 68	Protectors-	-	Gymnasium, Ladie	8 62
Bases-	. 52	Hob Nails Hockey Sticks, Ice	. 46, 47	Abdomen	. 12	Running	
Indoor	55	Holder, Basket Ball, Ca	anvas, 25	Eye Glass	. 48	Soccer Union, Foot Ball	. 6
Bats-		Hole Cutter, Golf	. 67	Indoor Base Ball .	. 52	Water Polo	. 55
Indoor	. 52	Hole Rim, Golf	. 67	Thumb Protection, Running S.	hoes 61	Supporters	. 12, 13
Belts-	. 11	Hole Cutter, Golf Hole Rim, Golf Horse, Vaulting Hurdles, Safety		Pucks, Hockey, Ice .	. 47	Ankle	. 11
Leather and Worsted	. 13	Hurdles, Safety	. 59	Push Ball	, 56	Quanoncoring	. 12
Elastic		Indian Clubs	. 6, 78	Pushers, Chamois .	. 61	Sweaters	. 22, 23
Basket Ball	. 25	Inflaters-		Quoits	. 56	Swivels, Striking Ba	g . 72 90
Foot Ball 5 Striking Bag 6	5, 14, 17	Foot Ball	. 73	-	. 67	Swords, Fencing Swords, Duelling	90
Striking Bag	73	Striking Bag .	4 10	Racks, Golf Ball . Racquets, Squash .	. 69	Swords, Duening	
Blades, Fencing .	-	l Jackets-		Danious	. 90	m 11: 35-31-	5
Caddy Badges	. 67	Fencing	. 91	Referee's Whistle	. 59	Take-Off Board	59
Caps—	. 18, 36	Foot Ball	. 6		. 84	Tape-	
Skull	32	Javelins	, 20, 21, 48		79, 84	Measuring Steel	59
Water Polo	. 55			Powing Machines	. 81	Tees, Goil	67
Chest Weights	. 80	Knee Protectors	26, 52		· •	Tether Tennis .	, , ,
Circle, Seven-Foot .	. 59				g . 59		30, 48
Clock Golf Corks, Running .	. 61		. 5		. 76	Full, Wrestling	55
Cross Bars	. 58	Lacrosse	. 69		. 44	Knee	30
Discus, Olympic .	. 58	Lanes for Sprints .	. 59	Score Books-	-	Toboggans	36
Discus, Olympic .	•	Log Guardam	4 ,10	Basket Ball . @	, 25	Toe Boards .	59
36 - 1.2	. 67	Foot Ball	. 8		. 18	Toques	36
	. 74, 75	Ice Hockey	. 48	Association	~ (Trapeze, Adjustable	. 79
Disks, Striking Bag Dumb Bells	. 74, 75	Polo	. 49	Shirts-	4	Trapeze, Single	84
		Letters-	. 33	Athletic	· 30		50
Emblems	. 32, 33		21 22	Soccer	e 1	Velvet	30
Embroidery	. 33		phy" 13		. 20		30
Exerciser, Home		' l		Fencing			
Felt Letters Fencing Sticks		Masks— Fencing	. 91	Fencing Foot Ball, Associati	on a 1	8 Winiforms, Base Ball	Indoor 53
Finger Protection .	25	Noge	. 8	I Foot Ball, College		91	,
Flags-	-	Maggenr. Abdominal	. 88	Foot Ball, Rugby .	1		79
College Marking, Golf	. 34, 35	5 Mattresses, Gymnasii	um. 8		. 6		78 59
Marking, Golf	. 67	7 Mattresses, Wrestling 0 Megaphones • •	g . 00		. 2	7 Weights, 56-lb.	. 57
Folls, Fencing Foot Balls—		Mitts-		Jumping	. 6	 Whistles, Referee's 	. 59
Association	. 16, 17	7 Handball	5	4 Running	. 60, 6	Whitely Exercisers	· . · 88
College	. 8-	5 Striking Bag	7			5 Wrestling Equipme 8 Wrist Machine .	89
Entity • • •	. 44	4 Moccasins		71 Squash ,		O I ALTIDA MINAMIA	

Standard Policy

A Standard Quality must be inseparably linked to a Standard Policy.

Without a definite and Standard Mercantile Policy, it is impossible for a manufacturer to long

maintain a Standard Quality.

To market his goods through the jobber, a manufacturer must provide a profit for the jobber as well as the retail dealer. To meet these conditions of Dual Profits, the manufacturer is obliged to set a proportionately high list price on his goods to the consumer.

To enable the glib salesman, when booking his orders, to figure out attractive profits to both the

To enable the gho salesman, when booking his orders, to ngure out attractive promts to both the jobber and retailer, these high list prices are absolutely essential; but their real purpose will have been served when the manufacturer has secured his order from the jobber, and the jobber has secured his order from the retailer.

However, these deceptive high list prices are not fair to the consumer, who does not, and, in reality, is not ever expected to pay these fancy list prices.

When the season opens for the sale of such goods, with their misleading but alluring high list prices, the retailer begins to realize his responsibilities, and grapples with the situation as best he can, by offering "special discounts," which vary with local trade conditions.

Under this system of merchandising, the profits to both the manufacturer and the jobber are assured; but as there is no stability maintained in the prices to the consumer, the keen competition amongst the local dealers invariably leads to a demoralized cutting of prices by which the profits of the retailer are practically eliminated.

This demoralization always reacts on the manufacturer. The jobber insists on lower, and still lower, prices. The manufacturer in his turn, meets this demand for the lowering of prices by the only way open to him, viz.: the cheapening and degrading of the quality of his product.

The foregoing conditions became so intolerable that, ten years ago, in 1899, A. G. Spalding & Bros. determined to rectify this demoralization in the Athletic Goods Trade, and inaugurated what has since become known as "The Spalding Policy."

The "Spalding Policy" eliminates the jobber entirely, so far as Spalding Goods are concerned, and the retail dealer secures his supply of Spalding Athletic Goods direct from the manufacturer under a restricted retail price arrangement by which the retail dealer is assured a fair, legitimate and certain profit on all Spalding Athletic Goods, and the consumer is assured a Standard Quality and is protected from imposition.

The "Spalding Policy" is decidedly for the interest and protection of the users of Athletic Goods, and acts in two ways:

FIRST—The user is assured of genuine Official Standard Athletic Goods, and the same fixed prices to everybody.

SECOND—As manufacturers, we can proceed with confidence in purchasing at the proper time, the very best raw materials required in the manufacture of our various goods, well ahead of their respective seasons, and this enables us to provide the necessary quantity and absolutely maintain the Spalding Standard of Quality.

All retail dealers handling Spalding Athletic Goods are required to supply consumers at our regular printed catalogue prices—neither more nor less—the same prices that similar goods are sold for in our New York, Chicago and other stores.

All Spalding dealers, as well as users of Spalding Athletic Goods, are treated exactly alike, and no special rebates or discriminations are allowed to anyone.

Positively, nobody; not even officers, managers, salesmen or other employes of A. G. Spalding & Bros., or any of their relatives or personal friends, can buy Spalding Athletic Goods at a discount from the regular catalogue prices.

This, briefly, is the "Spalding Policy," which has already been in successful operation for the past ten years, and will be indefinitely continued.

In other words, "The Spalding Policy" is a "square deal" for everybody.

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.

By a.G. Spalding.

Standard Quality

An article that is universally given the appellation "Standard" is thereby conceded to be the Criterion, to which are compared all other things of a similar nature. For instance, the Gold Dollar of the United States is the Standard unit of currency, because it must legally contain a specific proportion of pure gold, and the fact of its being Genuine is guaranteed by the Government Stamp thereon. As a protection to the users of this currency against counterfeiting and other tricks, considerable money is expended in maintaining a Secret Service Bureau of Experts. Under the law, citizen manufacturers must depend to a great extent upon Trade-Marks and similar devices to protect themselves against counterfeit products—without the aid of "Government Detectives" or "Public Opinion" to assist them.

Consequently the "Consumer's Protection" against misrepresentation and "inferior quality" rests entirely upon the integrity and responsibility of the "Manufacturer."

A. G. Spalding & Bros. have, by their rigorous attention to "Quality," for thirtythree years, caused their Trade-Mark to become known throughout the world as a Guarantee of Quality as dependable in their field as the U. S. Currency is in its field.

The necessity of upholding the guarantee of the Spalding Trade-Mark and maintaining the Standard Quality of their Athletic Goods, is, therefore, as obvious as is the necessity of the Government in maintaining a Standard Currency.

Thus each consumer is not only insuring himself but also protecting other consumers when he assists a Reliable Manufacturer in upholding his Trade-Mark and all that it stands for. Therefore, we urge all users of our Athletic Goods to assist us in maintaining the Spalding Standard of Excellence, by insisting that our Trade-Mark be plainly stamped on all athletic goods which they buy, because without this precaution our best efforts towards maintaining Standard Quality and preventing fraudulent substitution will be ineffectual.

Manufacturers of Standard Articles invariably suffer the reputation of being high-priced, and this sentiment is fostered and emphasized by makers of "inferior goods," with whom low prices are the main consideration.

f recognized Standard Goods, with a reputation to uphold and a prices than a manufacturer of cheap Standard Quality depends principally

One copy del. to Cat. Div.

quicksand more unstable than poverty ard Quality.

4. Spalding offres

SPALDING'S ATHLETIC LIBRARY

A separate book covers every Athletic Sport and is Official and Standard Price 10 cents each

GRAND PRIZE





GRAND PRIX



ST. LOUIS, 1904 SPALDING PARIS, 1900

ATHLETIC GOODS
ARE THE STANDARD OF THE WORLD

A.G. SPALDING @ BROS.

MAINTAIN WHOLESALE and RETAIL STORES in the FOLLOWING CITIES:

NEW YORK
PHILADELPHIA

CHICAGO ST. LOUIS

PHILADELPHIA

KANSAS CITY

BALTIMORE WASHINGTON MINNEAPOLIS

WASHINGTON PITTSBURG MINNEAPOLIS SAN FRANCISCO

BUFFALO

CINCINNATI

SYRACUSE DETROIT
NEW ORLEANS CLEVE

LONDON, ENGLAND

ATLANTA

CLEVELAND SEATTLE

BIRMINGHAM, ENGLAND DALLAS

COLUMBUS

EDINBURGH, SCOTLAND SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA ST. PAUL

Factories owned and operated by A.G. Spolding & Bros. and where all of Spoldings
Trade-Merked Athletic Goeds are made are located in the following cities:

PROOKLYN

CHICAGO

SAN FRANCISCO PHILADELPHIA CHICOPEE, MASS. LONDON, ENG.





